ACIRF User's Guide for the General Model
(Version 3.5)

Roger A. Dana
Mission Research Corporation
P.O. Drawer 719
Santa Barbara, CA 93102-0719

June 1992

Technical Report

CONTRACT No. DNA 001-91-C-0010

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.
Destroy this report when it is no longer needed. Do not return to sender.

PLEASE NOTIFY THE DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY, ATTN: CSTI, 6801 TELEGRAPH ROAD, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22310-3398, IF YOUR ADDRESS IS INCORRECT, IF YOU WISH IT DELETED FROM THE DISTRIBUTION LIST, OR IF THE ADDRESSEE IS NO LONGER EMPLOYED BY YOUR ORGANIZATION.
DISTRIBUTION LIST UPDATE

This mailer is provided to enable DNA to maintain current distribution lists for reports. (We would appreciate your providing the requested information.)

☐ Add the individual listed to your distribution list.

☐ Delete the cited organization/individual.

☐ Change of address.

NOTE:
Please return the mailing label from the document so that any additions, changes, corrections or deletions can be made easily.

NAME: __________________________

ORGANIZATION: __________________________

OLD ADDRESS

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

CURRENT ADDRESS

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (____) __________________________

DNA PUBLICATION NUMBER/TITLE

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

CHANGES/DELETIONS/ADDITIONS, etc.)

(Attach Sheet if more Space is Required)

________________________________________

________________________________________

________________________________________

DNA OR OTHER GOVERNMENT CONTRACT NUMBER:

________________________________________

CERTIFICATION OF NEED-TO-KNOW BY GOVERNMENT SPONSOR (if other than DNA):

________________________________________

SPONSORING ORGANIZATION:

________________________________________

________________________________________

CONTRACTING OFFICER OR REPRESENTATIVE:

________________________________________

SIGNATURE: __________________________
ACIRF User's Guide for the General Model (Version 3.5)

Roger A. Dana

Mission Research Corporation
P. O. Drawer 719
Santa Barbara, CA 93102-0719

ACIRF inputs and outputs are described.

Design and evaluation of Radio Frequency (RF) systems that must operate through ionospheric disturbances require an accurate channel model. Such a model can be used to construct realizations of the received signal for use in digital simulations of transionospheric communications links and radars or hardware channel simulators. This report describes the Fortran program ACIRF (Version 3.5) that generates realizations of the channel impulse response functions at the outputs of multiple antennas with arbitrary beamwidths, pointing angles, and relative positions. A general model that varies smoothly between the frozen-in and turbulent models is used for the temporal fluctuations of the impulse response functions. Examples are given which illustrate the effects on the received signal of the variation from the turbulent to frozen-in models, and the effects of antennas with arbitrary sizes and pointing angles. ACIRF inputs and outputs are described.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>UNCLASSIFIED</strong></th>
<th><strong>SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CLASSIFIED BY</strong></td>
<td>N/A since Unclassified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DECLASSIFY ON</strong></td>
<td>N/A since Unclassified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREFACE

The author is indebted to Dr. Leon A. Wittwer of the Defense Nuclear Agency and to Dr. Scott Frasier of Mission Research Corporation for many helpful discussions regarding the development of the general model and the ACIRF code.
CONVERSION TABLE

Conversion factors for U.S. Customary to metric (SI) units of measurement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MULTIPLY TO GET</th>
<th>BY</th>
<th>TO GET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>** UF**</td>
<td>** SI**</td>
<td>** UF**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>angstrom</td>
<td>1.000000 x E-10</td>
<td>meters (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atmosphere (normal)</td>
<td>1.01325 x E+2</td>
<td>kilo pascal (kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar</td>
<td>1.000000 x E+2</td>
<td>kilo pascal (kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>barn</td>
<td>1.000000 x E-28</td>
<td>meter^2 (m^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British thermal unit (thermochemical)</td>
<td>1.054350 x E+3</td>
<td>joule (J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calorie (thermochemical)</td>
<td>4.184000</td>
<td>joule (J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cal (thermochemical) / cm²</td>
<td>4.184000 x E-2</td>
<td>mega joule/m^2 (MJ/m^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curie</td>
<td>3.700000 x E+1</td>
<td>*giga becquerel (GBq)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>degree (angle)</td>
<td>t_K = (t_F + 459.67)/1.8</td>
<td>degree kelvin (K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>degree Farenheit</td>
<td></td>
<td>joule (J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>electron volt</td>
<td>1.60219 x E-19</td>
<td>joule (J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erg</td>
<td>1.000000 x E-7</td>
<td>watt (W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erg/second</td>
<td>1.000000 x E-7</td>
<td>meter (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foot</td>
<td>3.048000 x E-1</td>
<td>joule (J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foot-pound-force</td>
<td>1.355818</td>
<td>joule (J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gallon (U.S. liquid)</td>
<td>3.785412 x E-3</td>
<td>meter^3 (m^3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inch</td>
<td>2.540000 x E-2</td>
<td>meter (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jerk</td>
<td>1.000000 x E+9</td>
<td>joule (J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>joule/kg (radiation dose absorbed)</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
<td>Yield (Gray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kilotons</td>
<td>4.183</td>
<td>terajoules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kip (1000 lbf)</td>
<td>4.448222 x E+3</td>
<td>newton (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kip/ínch² (ksi)</td>
<td>6.894757 x E+3</td>
<td>kilo pascal (kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ktc</td>
<td>1.000000 x E+2</td>
<td>newton-second/m² (N·s/m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>micron</td>
<td>1.000000 x E-6</td>
<td>meter (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mil</td>
<td>2.540000 x E-5</td>
<td>meter (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mile (international)</td>
<td>1.609344 x E+3</td>
<td>meter (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ounce</td>
<td>2.834952 x E-2</td>
<td>kilogram (kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-force (lbs avoirdupois)</td>
<td>4.448222</td>
<td>newton (N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-force inch</td>
<td>1.129848 x E-1</td>
<td>newton-meter (N·m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-force/inch</td>
<td>1.751268 x E+2</td>
<td>newton-meter (N·m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-force/foot²</td>
<td>4.788026 x E-2</td>
<td>kilo pascal (kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-force/inch² (psi)</td>
<td>6.894757</td>
<td>kilo pascal (kPa)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-mass (lbm avoirdupois)</td>
<td>4.535924 x E-1</td>
<td>kilogram (kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-mass-foot² (moment of inertia)</td>
<td>4.214011 x E-2</td>
<td>kilogram-meter² (kg·m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pound-mass-foot³ (psi)</td>
<td>1.601846 x E+1</td>
<td>kilogram-meter³ (kg·m³)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rad (radiation dose absorbed)</td>
<td>1.000000 x E-2</td>
<td><strong>Gray (Gy)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>roentgen</td>
<td>2.579760 x E-4</td>
<td>coulomb/kilogram (C/kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shake</td>
<td>1.000000 x E-8</td>
<td>second (s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slug</td>
<td>1.459390 x E+1</td>
<td>kilogram (kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>torr (mm Hg, 0°C)</td>
<td>1.333220 x E-1</td>
<td>kilo pascal (kPa)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The becquerel (Bq) is the SI unit of radioactivity; 1 Bq = 1 event/s.
**The Gray (Gy) is the SI unit of absorbed radiation.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PREFACE</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS</td>
<td>vii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST OF TABLES</td>
<td>ix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 THEORY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 MUTUAL COHERENCE FUNCTION</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 GENERALIZED POWER SPECTRAL DENSITY</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 ANTENNA EFFECTS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 CHANNEL SIMULATION</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 GENERATION OF REALIZATIONS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 GRIDS</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MATCHED FILTER EXAMPLES</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 MATCHED FILTER OUTPUT SIGNAL</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 FREQUENCY SELECTIVE EFFECTS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 SPATIALLY SELECTIVE EFFECTS</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 INPUTS AND OUTPUTS OF ACIRF AND CIRF</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 ACIRF INPUT AND FORMATTED OUTPUT FILES</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 CIRF INPUT AND FORMATTED OUTPUT FILES</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3 UNFORMATTED ACIRF AND CIRF OUTPUT FILES</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 LIST OF REFERENCES</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appendices</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>ACCURACY OF ANGULAR INTEGRATION TECHNIQUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>ANGLE-DOPPLER GRID CELL POWER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>SAMPLED RAYLEIGH FADING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>LISTINGS OF ACIRF AND CIRF FORTRAN CODES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>FURTHER EXAMPLE INPUT AND FORMATTED OUTPUT FILES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>LIST OF ACRONYMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>LIST OF SYMBOLS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Propagation coordinate system</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Angle-delay generalized power spectral density for isotropic scattering</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comparison of isotropic frozen-in and turbulent model scattering functions</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Isotropic general model scattering functions</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Antenna coordinate system</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Generalized power spectra for isotropic scattering at the outputs of uniformly-weighted circular antennas</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Scattering loss for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Filtered frequency selective bandwidth for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Filtered decorrelation time for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Normalized mean Doppler shift due to antenna pointing for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Effects of frequency selective fading on matched filter output amplitude</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Amplitude of the channel transfer function at three times for the case ( f_0/R_c = 0.1 )</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Comparison of matched filter output amplitude for the frozen-in, general, and turbulent models</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Effects of spatially selective fading on matched filter output amplitude</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Effects of beam pointing on matched filter output amplitude</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Relative error for pointing angle of 0</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Relative error for pointing angle of ( \theta_0/2 )</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Relative error for pointing angle of ( \theta_0 )</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>( K_x-K_y ) regions on the ( K_p-K_q ) plane</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20a</td>
<td>Cumulative distribution of $100 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20b</td>
<td>Cumulative distribution of $200 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20c</td>
<td>Cumulative distribution of $400 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21a</td>
<td>Mean fade duration of $100 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21b</td>
<td>Mean fade duration of $200 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21c</td>
<td>Mean fade duration of $400 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22a</td>
<td>Mean fade separation of $100 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22b</td>
<td>Mean fade separation of $200 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22c</td>
<td>Mean fade separation of $400 \tau_0$ realizations</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF TABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3a</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3b</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3c</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3d</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3e</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6a</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6b</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16 ACIRF Fortran code</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 CHANL1 Fortran code</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 FILAMP Fortran code</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 MEASR1 Fortran code</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 READER Fortran code – ACIRF version</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 TAUGD1 Fortran code</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 WRITER Fortran code – ACIRF version</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 ARCTAN Fortran code</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 BI0EXP Fortran code</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 PIRF1 Fortran code</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 CIRF Fortran code</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 CHANLO Fortran code</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 CHANL2 Fortran code</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 RESORT Fortran code</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 TAUPSD Fortran code</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 WITWER Fortran code</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 CHANL3 Fortran code</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 CHANL4 Fortran code</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 TAUGD2 Fortran code</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 MEASR2 Fortran code</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 READER Fortran code – CIRF Version</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 WRITER Fortran code – CIRF Version</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 PIRF2 Fortran code</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>FFT Fortran code</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>PREPRC Fortran code</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>LENGTH Fortran code</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>RHO Fortran code</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>AWGN Fortran code</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>ERFC Fortran code</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>RANDOM Fortran code</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>SIMPSN Fortran code</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>ACIRF “INCLUDE” file</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>CIRF “INCLUDE” file</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>ACIRF and CIRF “INCLUDE” file parameters</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>ACIRF turbulent model example input file</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51a</td>
<td>Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (summary of input and ensemble realization statistics)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51b</td>
<td>Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 1)</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51c</td>
<td>Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 2)</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51d</td>
<td>Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 3)</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51e</td>
<td>Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (ensemble and measured antenna output cross correlation coefficients)</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Example CIRF input file for AWGN model</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53a</td>
<td>Example CIRF formatted output file for AWGN model (summary of input and ensemble values)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53b</td>
<td>Example CIRF formatted output file for AWGN model (summary of measured realization statistics)</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Example CIRF input file for turbulent model</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55a</td>
<td>Example CIRF formatted output file for turbulent model</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(summary of input and ensemble values)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55b</td>
<td>Example CIRF formatted output file for turbulent model</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(summary of measured realization statistics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Example CIRF input file for flat fading model</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57a</td>
<td>Example CIRF formatted output file for flat fading model</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(summary of input and ensemble values)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57b</td>
<td>Example CIRF formatted output file for flat fading model</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(summary of measured realization statistics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 1
INTRODUCTION

Satellite communications systems that use transionospheric propagation links may be subject to severe performance degradation when the ionosphere is highly disturbed by high altitude nuclear explosions [Arendt and Soicher, 1964; King and Fleming, 1980] or by chemical releases [Davis et al., 1974; Wolcott et al., 1978]. During these events, the increased electron concentrations and the irregular structure of the ionization can lead to intense Rayleigh signal scintillation at the radio frequencies (RF) used for satellite communication links and space radars.

Under severe scintillation conditions, the signal incident at the receiver can vary randomly in amplitude, phase, time-of-arrival, and angle-of-arrival. If all frequency components of the signal vary essentially identically with time, the propagation channel is referred to as nonselective or flat fading. When the scintillations exhibit statistical decorrelation at different frequencies within the signal bandwidth, the channel is referred to as frequency selective. Frequency selective scintillations are therefore encountered when the signal bandwidth exceeds the frequency selective bandwidth of the channel. When the scintillations exhibit statistical decorrelation across the face of an aperture antenna, the channel may also be referred to as spatially selective.

Under conditions where the signal is spatially selective, the antenna beamwidth is smaller than the angle-of-arrival fluctuations, and the effect of the antenna is to attenuate the incident signal that is arriving at off-boresight angles. In the spatial domain, the incident electric field is decorrelated across the face of the antenna. The induced voltages in the antenna then do not add coherently as they would for an incident plane wave, resulting in a loss in the gain of the antenna. Because of this angular filtering or spatial selectivity, the second-order statistics of the signal at the output of the antenna will be different from those of the incident signal.

Design and evaluation of radio frequency systems that must operate through ionospheric disturbances resulting from high altitude nuclear detonations require an accurate channel model. This model must include the effects of scintillation caused by the ionosphere and the effects of high gain antennas that may be used to receive the signals. Such a model can then be used to construct realizations of the received signal for use in digital simulations of transionospheric links or for use in hardware channel simulators.

The propagation channel is conveniently represented in terms of the time-varying channel impulse response function \( h(\tau, t) \) or, equivalently, by its Fourier transform, the time-varying channel transfer function \( H(\omega, t) \). The former is the channel response at time \( t \) to an impulse applied at \( t-\tau \). The latter is the channel response to a sinusoidal excitation at radian frequency \( \omega \). The received signal \( r(t) \) is the convolution of the channel impulse response function and the transmitted modulation \( m(t) \):
Two limiting models for the temporal behavior of the channel impulse response function have been used in the past. The first limit is the "frozen-in" model wherein the ionospheric structure or striations that cause scintillation act as a cohesive structure that moves relative to the propagation path. The time variations of the received signal are then a straightforward mapping of the diffracted electric field as it drifts past the receiver. Thus in this frozen-in model there is strong coupling between the spatial and temporal variations of the received signal. The second limiting model is a "turbulent" situation wherein striations move differently at different points along the propagation path, causing time variations of the diffracted electric field to become decorrelated at different points in a plane normal to the line-of-sight. The turbulent model therefore decouples the spatial and temporal variations of the received field. Wittwer [1989] proposed a "general" model that falls between these two limiting models.

The purpose of this report is to describe the Fortran channel model ACIRF (Antenna/Channel Impulse Response Function) which generates random realizations of the impulse response function at the outputs of multiple antennas. The theory behind the impulse response function for the general model is discussed in Dana [1991]. Channel simulation techniques without antennas have been described by Wittwer [1980] and Knepp and Wittwer [1984]. The former reference contains a listing of the original CIRF (Channel Impulse Response Function) program developed by Dr. Leon A. Wittwer of the Defense Nuclear Agency. Simulation techniques were extended to include antenna effects in Dana [1986, 1989].

The latest version of ACIRF (version 3.5) is based on the general model with antenna aperture effects. A new version of CIRF contains the older frozen-in and turbulent models without antenna effects. RCIRF (Radar/Channel Impulse Response Function) is a code based on ACIRF that produces the impulse response functions for a monopulse radar and two-way propagation through the ionosphere [Dana, 19XX]. All three codes use a standard output file format.

Section 2 of this report briefly summarizes the theory behind ACIRF. The Generalized Power Spectral Density (GPSD) function, which describes the second order statistics of the channel impulse response function, is given. Antenna beam profile parameters (beamwidths and pointing angles) are defined, and the effects of the antenna on the received signal statistics are described. Channel simulation techniques used in ACIRF are outlined in Section 3. Examples of the output of a matched filter that illustrate the effects of scintillation and antennas on the received signal are in Section 4. The input and output of the ACIRF and CIRF Fortran codes are discussed in Section 5.
SECTION 2
THEORY

The starting point for channel modeling is the generalized power spectral density (GPSD). This function describes the second-order statistics of the signal incident on the face of an antenna. When scintillation is intense or fully developed, the first-order signal amplitude statistics are well described by the Rayleigh probability distribution, and the signal phase is uniformly distributed over a 2π radian interval. The strong scattering limit can also be obtained by applying the central limit theorem to the superposition of the many randomly scattered waves that comprise the received signal under these conditions. The in-phase and quadrature-phase components of the signal are then independent, zero-mean Gaussian random variables with variances equal to one-half the total signal power. These conditions are both necessary and sufficient for Rayleigh amplitude statistics.

The derivation of the GPSD starts with Maxwell’s equations from which the parabolic wave equation is derived (see, for example, *Dana* [1986, 1991]). A necessary condition for the parabolic wave equation to be valid is that the phase perturbation over a distance comparable to a wavelength be small compared to one radian. A sufficient condition is that the angular deviation of the wave relative to the principal propagation path be small compared to one radian. These conditions are generally satisfied whenever attenuation of the propagating wave is not significant.

2.1 MUTUAL COHERENCE FUNCTION.

The parabolic wave equation can be solved to give the received electric field for a specific distribution of the index of refraction. The difficulty is that the index of refraction is a random process. The parabolic wave equation is therefore used to derive an equation for the two-position, two-frequency, two-time mutual coherence function, \( I \), of the complex envelope \( E \) of the received electric field:

\[
I(x, y, \omega, t) = \langle E(x_1, y_1, \omega_1, t_1) E^*(x_2, y_2, \omega_2, t_2) \rangle
\]

where \( x = x_1 - x_2 \) and \( y = y_1 - y_2 \) are relative positions in a plane normal to the line-of-sight, \( \omega = \omega_1 - \omega_2 \) is radian frequency difference, and \( t = t_1 - t_2 \) is time difference.

The solution of the differential equation for the mutual coherence function describes the second-order statistics of the received signal. The “frozen-in” and “turbulent” models have been used in the past to give the temporal statistics of \( I \). In the frozen-in model, the striations in the ionosphere act as a cohesive structure that moves relative to the propagation path. Time variations of the received signal are then a straightforward mapping of the diffracted electric field as it drifts past the receiver antenna. In the turbulent model the striations move differently at different points along the propagation path, causing time variations of the diffracted electric field to become decorrelated at different points about the line-of-sight. The “general” model that falls between these two limiting models. This model has been incorporated into version 3.5 of ACIRF.
The mutual coherence function for the general model is

\[
\Gamma(x,y,\omega,t) = \exp \left[ -\frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\omega}{\omega_{coh}} \right)^2 \right] \exp \left[ - (1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2) \left( \frac{t}{\tau_0} \right)^2 \right] \\
\left[ 1 + i \frac{\omega \Lambda_x}{\omega_{coh}} \right]^{1/2} \left[ 1 + i \frac{\omega \Lambda_y}{\omega_{coh}} \right]^{1/2} \\
\times \exp \left[ - \frac{\left( \frac{x}{\ell_x} - C_{xt} \frac{t}{\tau_0} \right)^2}{1 + i \frac{\omega \Lambda_x}{\omega_{coh}}} \right] \exp \left[ - \frac{\left( \frac{y}{\ell_y} - C_{yt} \frac{t}{\tau_0} \right)^2}{1 + i \frac{\omega \Lambda_y}{\omega_{coh}}} \right]
\]  

(3)

where \( \omega_{coh} \) is coherence bandwidth, \( C_{xt} \) and \( C_{yt} \) are space-time correlation coefficients \( (C_{xt}^2 + C_{yt}^2 = 1 \) for the frozen-in model; \( C_{xt} = C_{yt} = 0 \) for the turbulent model), \( \tau_0 \) is decorrelation time, \( \ell_x \) and \( \ell_y \) are decorrelation distances, and \( i \) is \( \sqrt{-1} \). The coherence bandwidth is defined using the GPSD which will be discussed in the next subsection. The delay parameter \( \alpha \) is equal to the ratio of the time delay spread caused by diffraction to that caused by refraction. In strong scattering where diffractive effects dominate, the value of \( \alpha \) is fairly large. The asymmetry factors \( \Lambda_x \) and \( \Lambda_y \) are given by:

\[
\Lambda_x = \left[ \frac{2 \ell_x^4}{\ell_x^4 + \ell_y^4} \right]^{1/2}
\]

(4a)

\[
\Lambda_y = \left[ \frac{2 \ell_y^4}{\ell_x^4 + \ell_y^4} \right]^{1/2}
\]

(4b)

By examining the form of the mutual coherence function, it can be seen that the decorrelation time \( \tau_0 \) is the \( 1/e \) point of \( \Gamma(0,0,0,t) \), the decorrelation distance \( \ell_x \) is the \( 1/e \) point of \( \Gamma(x,0,0,0) \), and the decorrelation distance \( \ell_y \) is the \( 1/e \) point of \( \Gamma(0,y,0,0) \).

The propagation \( x-y-z \) coordinate system, shown in Figure 1, is defined by the line-of-sight direction unit vector \( \hat{z} \) and the geomagnetic field \( \mathbf{B} \) at the altitude in the ionosphere where scattering occurs. The \( x \)- and \( y \)-axis, defined as

\[
\hat{x} = \frac{\mathbf{B} \times \hat{z}}{|\mathbf{B}| \sin \Phi}
\]

(5a)

\[
\hat{y} = \hat{z} \times \hat{x}
\]

(5b)

are chosen so that \( \ell_x \leq \ell_y \). The penetration angle \( \Phi \) is the angle between the line-of-sight direction and the geomagnetic field in the ionosphere.
In general, both decorrelation distances should be part of the specification of the channel parameters. However, if only the minimum decorrelation distance $\ell_x$ (also referred to as $\ell_0$ in the literature) is specified, the ratio of the decorrelation distances, $\ell_y/\ell_x$, can be estimated from the formula:

$$\frac{\ell_y}{\ell_x} = \sqrt{\cos^2 \Phi + q^2 \sin^2 \Phi}.$$  \hspace{1cm} (6)

In this formula $q$ is the axial ratio that is equal to the ratio of the characteristic length of the striations along the field lines to the characteristic thickness of the striations in a direction normal to the field lines. The standard value for $q$ has been 15. However, recent research on the physics of striations indicates that $q$ may be as large as 70 [Wittwer, 1988].

### 2.2 Generalized Power Spectral Density.

The Fourier transform of the mutual coherence function is the generalized power spectral density of the received signal:
\[ S(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} dx \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} dy \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\omega}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} dt \Gamma(x,y,\omega,t) \exp \left[-i(K_x x + K_y y - \omega \tau + \omega_D t)\right] \]

(7)

where \( K_\perp = (K_x, K_y) \), \( \omega_D \) is the Doppler radian frequency, and \( \tau \) is time-of-arrival or delay. The \( x \) and \( y \) components of the wave vector \( K_\perp \) are related to the scattering angles \( \theta_x \) and \( \theta_y \) about the \( x \) and \( y \) axes and the RF wavelength \( \lambda \) as follows:

\[
K_x = \frac{2\pi \sin \theta_x}{\lambda} \quad (8a)
\]

\[
K_y = \frac{2\pi \sin \theta_y}{\lambda}. \quad (8b)
\]

The quantity

\[
S(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \frac{d^2 K_\perp}{(2\pi)^2} d\tau \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi}
\]

is the mean signal power incident on a plane normal to the line-of-sight arriving with \( K_\perp \) vector in the interval \( K_\perp \) to \( K_\perp + d^2 K_\perp \); with delay in the interval \( \tau \) to \( \tau + d\tau \), and with Doppler radian frequency in the interval \( \omega_D \) to \( \omega_D + d\omega_D \).

In general, the GPSD can be written as the product of a Doppler term times an angle-delay term:

\[ S(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) = S_D(\omega_D)S_K\tau(K_\perp, \tau), \quad (9) \]

where the Doppler spectrum is

\[
S_D(\omega_D) = \frac{\sqrt{\pi \tau_0}}{\sqrt{1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2}} \exp \left[-\frac{(\tau_0 \omega_D - C_{xt} K_x \ell_x - C_{yt} K_y \ell_y)^2}{4(1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2)}\right] \quad (10)
\]

and the angle-delay part of the the GPSD is

\[
S_K\tau(K_\perp, \tau) = \left[\frac{\pi}{2}\right]^2 \ell_x \ell_y \alpha_\omega coh \exp \left[-\frac{K_x^2 \ell_x^2}{4} - \frac{K_y^2 \ell_y^2}{4}\right]
\]

\[
\times \exp \left\{ -\frac{\alpha_\omega coh \tau}{2} \left[\omega_ coh \tau - \frac{\Lambda_y(K_x^2 + K_y^2) \ell_y^2}{4}\right]^2 \right\}. \quad (11)
\]
It is interesting to examine the limits of the Doppler spectrum for the general model to show that this model does indeed encompass both the frozen-in and turbulent models. These limits are:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Limit} & \quad C_{xt} \to 1, \quad S_D(\omega_D) = 2\pi \tau_0 \delta(\omega_D - K_x \ell_x) \quad \text{(Frozen-in Model)} \\
C_{yt} & \to 0
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Limit} & \quad C_{xt} \to 0, \quad S_D(\omega_D) = \sqrt{\pi} \tau_0 \exp \left[ -\frac{\tau_0^2 \omega_D^2}{4} \right] \quad \text{(Turbulent Model)}
\end{align*}
\]

where \(\delta(\cdot)\) is the Dirac delta function. For the frozen-in model, the drift velocity of striations is chosen to be along the x-direction in the plane normal to the line-of-sight (i.e., \(C_{xt}\) is set to unity and \(C_{yt}\) is set to zero). Because this direction is also chosen to be the one with the minimum decorrelation distance, this choice minimizes the resulting decorrelation time.

2.2.1 Frequency Selective Bandwidth and \(\omega_{coh}\).

The frequency selective bandwidth \(f_0\) is an important measure of the effects of scintillation on the propagation of wide bandwidth signals. This quantity is defined in terms of the standard deviation of the time-of-arrival jitter, \(\sigma_\tau\):

\[
f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi \sigma_\tau}
\]

where

\[
\sigma_\tau^2 = \langle \tau^2 \rangle - \langle \tau \rangle^2.
\]

These delay moments can be calculated directly from the angle-delay part of the GPSD using the equation

\[
P_0(\tau^n) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d^2K_\perp}{(2\pi)^2} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} d\tau \tau^n S_{K_\perp}(K_\perp, \tau).
\]

It is easy to show that the mean signal power \(P_0\) is equal to unity.

The first and second moments are easily obtained in closed form giving the relationship between coherence bandwidth and the frequency selective bandwidth:
\[ \omega_{coh} = 2\pi f_0 \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{\alpha^2} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}}. \] (16)

The \( 1+1/\alpha^2 \) term in the expression for the coherence bandwidth represents the relative contributions to the time delay jitter from diffraction (1) and dispersion \( (1/\alpha^2) \). In the limit that \( \alpha \) is large, the time delay jitter is determined by diffractive effects alone. This should be the case under strong-scattering conditions.

2.2.2 Angle-of-Arrival Fluctuations and \( \ell_x \) and \( \ell_y \).

A key parameter in determining the severity of antenna filtering effects is the standard deviation \( \sigma_\theta \) of the angle-of-arrival jitter of the electric field incident on the antenna aperture. Clearly for anisotropic scattering, when \( \ell_x \) and \( \ell_y \) are unequal, values of \( \sigma_\theta \) for scattering about the \( x \) and \( y \) axes will differ. The angle-of-arrival jitter variance about the \( x \)-direction for small angle scattering (i.e., \( \sin \theta = \theta \)) is equal to

\[ \sigma_{\theta x}^2 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d^2 K}{(2\pi)^2} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} d\tau \left[ \frac{\lambda K_x}{2\pi} \right]^2 S_{K\tau}(K_\perp, \tau). \] (17)

A similar expression holds for the \( y \)-direction angle-of-arrival jitter variance. The standard deviations of the angle-of-arrival about the \( x \)- and \( y \)-axes are then given by

\[ \sigma_{\theta x} = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{2\pi \ell_x}} \] (18a)
\[ \sigma_{\theta y} = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{2\pi \ell_y}}. \] (18b)

For small-angle scattering to be a valid assumption, the larger of the two angular standard deviations must be small relative to one radian. Thus the minimum decorrelation distance must be greater than the RF wavelength.

2.2.3 Isotropic Examples.

When the penetration angle is zero and the propagation path is aligned with the striations in the ionosphere, the two decorrelation distances are equal \( (\ell_x = \ell_y = \ell_0) \). In this case the scattering is isotropic about the line-of-sight, and the angle-delay part of the GPSD is one-dimensional:

\[ S_{K\tau}(K, \tau) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} S_{K\tau}(K_\perp, \tau) \frac{dK_y}{2\pi}. \] (19)
A three-dimensional plot of the angle-delay part of the GPSD for isotropic scattering is shown in Figure 2. This plot shows the mean received power as a function of normalized angle $Kk_0$ and normalized delay $\omega_{coh}\tau$. The vertical axis is linear with arbitrary units. The value of $\alpha$ is 4 for this figure so consequently the quantity $\omega_{coh}$ is essentially equal to $2\pi f_0$.

It can be seen that the power arriving at large angles is also the power arriving at long delays. The power arriving at long delays thus has higher spatial frequency components than power arriving at short delays. When there is strong space-time correlation (i.e., when $(C^2_{xt} + C^2_{yt})^{1/2}$ is approximately equal to unity), these higher spatial frequency components correspond to higher Doppler frequency components. The signal arriving at long delays then varies more rapidly in time than the signal arriving at short delays.

Figure 2. Angle-delay generalized power spectral density for isotropic scattering.
Another view of the GPSD can be obtained by considering the delay-Doppler scattering function:

\[ S_{TD}(\tau, \omega_D) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} S(K_{\perp}, \tau, \omega_D) \frac{d^2K_{\perp}}{(2\pi)^2}. \]  

(20)

A comparison of isotropic scattering functions for the frozen-in and turbulent models is shown in Figure 3. The frozen-in scattering function is just a reproduction of Figure 2 with normalized angle \( K_{\ell_0} \) replaced with normalized Doppler frequency \( \tau_0 \omega_D \). This is a consequence of the delta-function relationship between angle and Doppler frequency for the frozen-in model. For this model the signal at long delays has correspondingly large Doppler shifts, and a wing-like structure is seen in the scattering function. The turbulent model scattering function does not exhibit these Doppler wings because the Doppler spectrum is the same at all delays.

Both functions have exactly the same power density at each delay. The difference in appearance of the figures is because the turbulent model signal at long delay is more spread out in Doppler frequency and is therefore less obvious.

A progression of isotropic general model scattering functions is shown in Figure 4. For each of the plots in the figure \( C_{xt} \) is zero. The space-time correlation coefficient \( C_{xt} \) varies from 0.99 for the scattering function in the upper left to 0.7 for the scattering function in the lower right. The scattering function for \( C_{xt} \) equal to 0.99 is similar to that for the frozen-in model, and the scattering function for \( C_{xt} \) equal to 0.7 is similar to that for the turbulent model. For intermediate values of \( C_{xt} \), the scattering functions still exhibit Doppler wings but the wings have broader Doppler spectra as \( C_{xt} \) decreases.

2.3 ANTENNA EFFECTS.

The GPSD of the signal at the output of an antenna, \( S_A(K_{\perp}, \tau, \omega_D) \), is given by the equation [Dana, 1991]

\[ S_A(K_{\perp}, \tau, \omega_D) = G(K_{\perp} - K_0) S(K_{\perp}, \tau, \omega_D) \]  

(21)

where \( G(K_{\perp} - K_0) \) is the two dimensional beam profile of an antenna pointing in the direction \( K_0 \). The effect of the antenna is to attenuate the received signal energy at angles outside the main beam of the antenna. If the antenna is pointed along the line-of-sight, the signal energy that is attenuated by the antenna is that with large angles-of-arrival. This is also the energy with large times-of-arrival or delay. The effect of the antenna will then be to reduce the received signal power, and to reduce the delay spread of that energy. As will be shown later, antenna beams pointed away from the line-of-sight suffer scattering loss but may not significantly reduce the delay spread of the received signal.
Figure 3. Comparison of isotropic frozen-in and turbulent model scattering functions.
Figure 4. Isotropic general model scattering functions.
The antenna coordinate system is shown in Figure 5. It is assumed that the face of the antenna is in the $x$-$y$ plane. The antenna beam is pointed away from the line-of-sight in the direction $K_0$ defined by an elevation angle $\Theta_0$ (measured from the line-of-sight) and an azimuth angle $\Phi_0$. The rotation angle $\Psi$ is the angle between the scattering $\hat{x}$ axis and an antenna axis $\hat{u}$. The antenna coordinate system $(\hat{u}, \hat{v})$, where $\hat{v}$ is in the $x$-$y$ plane and is orthogonal to $\hat{u}$, is chosen for convenience in describing the antenna beam profile. For example, if the antenna is rectangular, then the $(\hat{u}, \hat{v})$ axes should be aligned with the sides of the aperture. In many cases the $\hat{u}$ axis will be parallel to the local earth tangent plane.

![Figure 5. Antenna coordinate system.](image-url)
The $x$- and $y$-components of the antenna pointing direction $K_0$ in terms of the rotation, pointing, and azimuth angles are

$$K_{0x} = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \sin \Theta_0 \cos (\Psi + \Phi_0)$$  \hspace{1cm} (22a)

$$K_{0y} = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \sin \Theta_0 \sin (\Psi + \Phi_0) .$$  \hspace{1cm} (22b)

2.3.1 Antenna Descriptions.

The antenna beam profile is assumed to have a Gaussian shape and to be separable in the $u-v$ coordinate system:

$$G(K_u,K_v) = G(K_u)G(K_v) = \exp \left[ -\alpha_u^2 K_u^2 \right] \exp \left[ -\alpha_v^2 K_v^2 \right]$$  \hspace{1cm} (23)

where $K_\perp=(K_u,K_v)$ in antenna coordinates. The peak gain, $G(0,0)$, has been set to unity because this value is usually included in the calculation of the mean received power. For either the $u$ or the $v$ direction, the antenna beam profile can also be written as

$$G(\theta) = \exp \left[ - (1n 2) \left( \frac{2\theta^2}{\theta_0^2} \right) \right]$$  \hspace{1cm} (24)

where $\theta$ is the angle about either the $u$- or $v$-axis, and $\theta_0$ is the 3 dB beamwidth [i.e., full width at half maximum, $G(\theta_0/2) = 1/2$]. Equating Equations 23 and 24 gives

$$\alpha_\xi^2 = \frac{(1n 2) \lambda^2}{\pi^2 \theta_0^2}$$  \hspace{1cm} (25)

where $\theta_0\xi$ is the 3 dB beamwidth in either the $\xi = u$ or $\xi = v$ directions.

In the next subsections, the 3 dB beamwidths are related to antenna sizes for the special cases of uniformly weighted circular and rectangular apertures.

Uniformly Weighted Circular Apertures. In this case the well known form for the power beam profile is

$$G(\theta) = \frac{4J_1^2 \left[ \pi (D/\lambda) \sin \theta \right]}{\pi (D/\lambda) \sin \theta^2}$$  \hspace{1cm} (26)

where $J_1(\cdot)$ is the first order Bessel function. The 3 dB (full width at half maximum) beamwidth, in terms of the aperture diameter $D$, is

$$\theta_0 = 1.02899 \frac{\lambda}{D} \text{ radians} .$$  \hspace{1cm} (27)
If this beam profile is approximated by a Gaussian profile with the same 3 dB beamwidth, the coefficients that appear in Equation 23 are

\[
\alpha_u^2 = \alpha_v^2 = \frac{(\ln 2) D^2}{(1.02899\pi)^2} .
\]  

(28)

Uniformly Weighted Rectangular Apertures. In this case the antenna beam profile in either the \( \xi = u \) or \( \xi = v \) direction has the familiar \( \sin^2(x)/x^2 \) form:

\[
G_{\xi}(\theta) = \frac{\sin^2 [\pi (D_{\xi}/\lambda) \sin \theta]}{[\pi (D_{\xi}/\lambda) \sin \theta]^2}
\]  

(29)

where \( D_{\xi} \) is the length of the aperture. The 3 dB beamwidth is

\[
\theta_{0\xi} = 0.885893 \frac{\lambda}{D_{\xi}} \text{ radians ,}
\]  

(30)

and the coefficients that appear in Equation 23 are

\[
\alpha_{\xi}^2 = \frac{(\ln 2) D_{\xi}^2}{(0.885893\pi)^2} .
\]  

(31)

A square aperture of size \( D \times D \) has a smaller beamwidth than a circular aperture with diameter \( D \) because the square aperture has the larger area \((D^2 \text{ versus } \pi D^2/4)\).  

### 2.3.2 Antenna Filtering Equations.

Filtering equations relate the statistics of the signal at the outputs of one or more antennas to the statistics of the signal incident on the antennas. Statistics that are considered in this subsection are mean power, frequency selective bandwidth, decorrelation distances, and decorrelation time of the signal out of an antenna. Gaussian beam patterns will be assumed for mathematical convenience. An elegant derivation of most of the equations given in this section may be found in Frasier [1990].

The severity of filtering effects is determined by the relative value of the standard deviation of the angle-of-arrival fluctuations, \( \sigma_\theta \), to the antenna beamwidths. When \( \sigma_\theta \) is small compared to the antenna beamwidths, the signal arrives essentially at the peak of the beam pattern, if the pointing error is small, and filtering effects are small. However, if \( \sigma_\theta \) is large compared to the beamwidths, much of the signal arrives at angles outside the main lobe of the antenna beam pattern, and filtering effects are large. Equivalently, large values of the ratio \( \sigma_\theta/\theta_0 \) correspond to situations where the decorrelation distance of the incident signal is small compared to the antenna size and the electric field incident on the aperture is no longer a plane wave. In this situation, induced voltages across the face of the aperture do not add coherently when summed together by the antenna with a resulting loss in signal power.
In the next subsections, expressions will be presented for the mean power, frequency selective bandwidth, decorrelation time, and decorrelation distances of the signal at the output of an antenna. Clearly the numerical value of these quantities must be independent of the choice of coordinate systems (e.g., x–y or u–v coordinates). Frasier [1990] has derived expression for these quantities that are coordinate-system independent. However, evaluation of the filtering equations requires a choice of coordinate systems, and the x–y system will be used here.

Before presenting the filtering equations, it is convenient to define some quantities that are common to these equations:

\[ Q_x = 1 + \frac{4\alpha_x^2}{q_x^2} \cos^2 \psi + \frac{4\alpha_y^2}{q_y^2} \sin^2 \psi \]  
(32a)

\[ Q_y = 1 + \frac{4\alpha_x^2}{q_y^2} \sin^2 \psi + \frac{4\alpha_y^2}{q_y^2} \cos^2 \psi \]  
(32b)

\[ Q_{xy} = \frac{4(\alpha_x^2 - \alpha_y^2)}{q_x q_y} \cos \Psi \sin \Psi \]  
(32c)

\[ Q_0 = \sqrt{Q_x Q_y - Q_{xy}^2} \]  
(32d)

Scattering Loss. The mean power \( P_A \) of the signal out of an antenna is calculated using the expression:

\[ P_A = \int \frac{d^2 K}{(2\pi)^2} \int d\tau \int d\omega \frac{S_A(K, \tau, \omega)}{2\pi} \]  
(33)

which gives the result

\[ P_A = \frac{1}{Q_0} \exp \left\{ -\left(1 - \frac{Q_x}{Q_0}\right) \frac{K_{0x}^2 q_x^2}{4} - \left(1 - \frac{Q_y}{Q_0}\right) \frac{K_{0y}^2 q_y^2}{4} - \frac{Q_{xy} K_{0y} q_y}{2Q_0} K_{0x} q_x \right\} . \]  
(34)

The first term in this expression, \( 1/Q_0 \), is just the mean received power when the antenna is pointed along the line-of-sight.

The scattering loss of the antenna in decibels is just

\[ L_{dB} = -10 \log_{10} (P_A) . \]  
(35)
As defined here, scattering loss includes both the losses in the mean received power due to scintillation and that due to pointing the antenna beam away from the line-of-sight.

**Frequency Selective Bandwidth.** The frequency selective bandwidth is defined in terms of the standard deviation of the time-of-arrival (i.e., delay) jitter of the signal. At the output of an antenna, the time delay moments of the received signal are given by

$$P_A(\tau^n) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d^2K}{(2\pi)^2} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} d\tau \, \tau^n \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} d\omega \, s_A(K, \tau, \omega) .$$

(36)

Straightforward evaluation of the indicated integrals for $n$ equal to 1 and 2 is indeed a formidable algebraic task. However, Frasier [1990] gives surprisingly simple-looking expressions for $\sigma_\tau$ and the antenna-filtered value of the frequency selective bandwidth, $f_A$, that are independent of the choice of coordinate system. In terms of the notation used in this report, the expression for $f_A$ is somewhat more complicated.

The antenna filtered frequency selective bandwidth is

$$f_A = \frac{Q_0^{1/2} \left[ \frac{Q_1^4 + Q_2^4}{Q_1^4 Q_2^4} \right]^{1/2} Q_0}{\left[ \frac{Q_1^2 Q_2^2}{Q_2^2} + \frac{Q_1^2 Q_2^2}{Q_1^2} + 2Q_1^2 Q_2 + Q_1^2 \right]^{1/2}}$$

(37)

where the term $Q_P$ in the denominator gives the effects of antenna pointing. This pointing angle term may be written as

$$Q_P = Q_{P_1} K_{01}^2 \ell_1^2 + Q_{P_2} K_{02}^2 \ell_2^2 + Q_{P_{xy}} K_{00}^2 \ell_x^2 K_{0y} \ell_y^2 .$$

(38a)

$$Q_{P_1} = 2Q_{i_1}^2 (1 - Q_x) + \frac{Q_{i_1} \ell_1^2 (Q_0 - Q_x)^2}{Q_0^2 \ell_1^2} + \frac{Q_{i_1} Q_{i_2}^2 \ell_2^2}{Q_0^2 \ell_2^2}$$

(38b)

$$Q_{P_2} = 2Q_{i_2}^2 (1 - Q_y) + \frac{Q_{i_2} \ell_2^2 (Q_0 - Q_y)^2}{Q_0^2 \ell_2^2} + \frac{Q_{i_2} Q_{i_3}^2 \ell_3^2}{Q_0^2 \ell_3^2}$$

(38c)

$$Q_{P_{xy}} = Q_{i_{xy}} \left[ (Q_x - 1)(1 - Q_y) - Q_x^2 \right] + \frac{Q_x \ell_x^2 (Q_0^2 - Q_x)}{Q_0^2 \ell_x^2} + \frac{Q_x \ell_y^2 (Q_0^2 - Q_y)}{Q_0^2 \ell_y^2}$$

(38d)
**Decorrelation Time.** The temporal coherence function of the signal out of an antenna is given by the expression

\[
P_A \Gamma_A(t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d^2 K}{(2\pi)^2} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} d\tau \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} \exp(-i\omega_D t) S_A(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) .
\]

(39)

In general, the temporal coherence function is complex when the pointing angle is non-zero because antenna pointing results in a mean Doppler shift of the output signal. The antenna-filtered decorrelation time \( \tau_A \) is then calculated by finding the 1/e point of \( |\Gamma_A(t)| \) with the result

\[
\frac{\tau_A}{\tau_0} = \left[ 1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2 + \frac{C^2_{xt}Q_y + C^2_{yt}Q_x - 2C_{xt}C_{yt}Q_{xy}}{Q_0^2} \right]^{1/2} .
\]

(40)

The frozen-in \( (C_{xt} = 1, C_{yt} = 0) \) and turbulent \( (C_{xt} = C_{yt} = 0) \) limits of Equation 40 are

\[
\frac{\tau_A}{\tau_0} = \frac{Q_0}{\sqrt{Q_y}} \quad \text{(Frozen-in Model)} \quad (41a)
\]

\[
\frac{\tau_A}{\tau_0} = 1 \quad \text{(Turbulent Model)} \quad . \quad (41b)
\]

It is interesting that the antenna-filtered decorrelation time is not explicitly dependent on pointing angle, but does depend on the ratio of the antenna beamwidth and the standard deviation of the angle-of-arrival jitter through the \( Q \) factors. Of course as beam is scanned away from the antenna boresight, the effective aperture size will decrease thereby broadening the beamwidth and implicitly changing the value of the filtered decorrelation time.

The mean Doppler shift \( \omega_A \) due to antenna pointing is given by the imaginary part of \( \Gamma_A(t) \) and is

\[
\omega_A = \frac{|C_{xt}(Q_0^2 - Q_y) - C_{yt}Q_{xy}| K_{0x} l_x - |C_{yt}(Q_0^2 - Q_x) - C_{xt}Q_{xy}| K_{0y} l_y}{\tau_0 Q_0^2} .
\]

(42)

This expression is clearly equal to zero for the turbulent model. For non-zero values of the space-time correlation coefficients, the mean Doppler shift is proportional to the components of the pointing vector.

**Decorrelation Distances.** The x-direction decorrelation distance of the signal out of the antenna is given by the 1/e point of \( \Gamma_A(x) \), where
\[
    P_A \Gamma_A(x) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d^2 K_x}{(2\pi)^2} \int d\tau \int d\omega_D \exp\left(iK_x x\right) S_A(K_x, \tau, \omega_D) .
\]  

(43)

A similar expression holds for \( \Gamma_A(y) \).

These two expressions give the following results for the decorrelation distances \( \varrho_{Ax} \) and \( \varrho_{Ay} \) of the signal at the antenna output:

\[
\frac{\varrho_{Ax}}{\varrho_x} = \frac{Q_0}{\sqrt{Q_y}} .
\]  

(44a)

\[
\frac{\varrho_{Ay}}{\varrho_y} = \frac{Q_0}{\sqrt{Q_x}} .
\]  

(44b)

The interpretation of these quantities is that \( \varrho_{Ax} \) and \( \varrho_{Ay} \) are the distances in the x- or y-direction, respectively, that the antenna must be instantaneously displaced for the normalized cross correlation of the output signal to have a value of \( 1/e \). As was true for the antenna-filtered decorrelation time, these quantities do not explicitly depend on pointing angle.

2.3.3 Isotropic Example.

An isotropic example is presented in this section to illustrate some of the effects of the antenna on the parameters discussed above. For this example, both the angular scattering and the antenna beam pattern will be assumed to be isotropic, so

\[
\varrho_x = \varrho_y = \varrho_0
\]  

(45)

and

\[
\alpha_u^2 = \alpha_v^2 = \frac{(\ln 2) \lambda^2}{\pi^2 \theta_0^2} .
\]  

(46)

The effect of antenna filtering is illustrated in Figure 6, which shows four plots of the angle-delay part of the GPSD at the outputs of uniformly-weighted circular antennas for isotropic scattering. The antennas in this example are all pointed along the line-of-sight. The upper left plot is the same as in Figure 2 and is for a point antenna \((D \ll \varrho_0)\), for which there is no antenna filtering. The other three plots are for cases where the ratio of antenna diameter to decorrelation distance, \( D/\varrho_0 \), is equal to 1, 2, and 4. As the antenna size increases for a given value of \( \varrho_0 \) or, equivalently, as the decorrelation distance decreases for a given antenna diameter \( D \), more of the energy arriving at large scattering angles is filtered out.
Figure 6. Generalized power spectra for isotropic scattering at the outputs of uniformly-weighted circular antennas.
Antenna filtering has two major effects, one of which is generally bad and the other potentially good in terms of system performance. The bad effect is scattering loss. Energy that arrives at large angles is not captured by the relatively narrow beam of a large aperture antenna. An equivalent statement is that spatial decorrelation of the received electric field across the antenna aperture causes a reduction in the effective gain of the antenna. The magnitude of the scattering loss is a function of the ratio of the antenna diameter to decorrelation distance of the incident wave and a function of the pointing angle of the antenna beam away from the line-of-sight.

The potentially beneficial effect of antenna filtering for beams pointed along the line-of-sight is that the energy which is filtered out is that which arrives at relatively large delays. It is this delayed energy that causes most of the intersymbol interference in the detection and demodulation of wide bandwidth signals. Stated another way, because the antenna filters out much of the delayed energy, and since the frequency selective bandwidth is an inverse measure of the signal delay spread, the filtering increases the frequency selective bandwidth of the output signal relative that at the antenna input.

To simplify the filtering equations and without further loss of generality, it can be assumed that the antenna is pointed away from the line-of-sight in the x-direction and that the rotation angle is zero. The components of the pointing vector are then given by

\[ K_{0x} = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \sin \Theta_0 \]  
(47a)

\[ K_{0y} = 0 \]  
(47b)

With the assumption of isotropic scattering and antennas, the \( Q \) factors become

\[ Q = Q_x = Q_y = 1 + \frac{4(\ln 2) \lambda^2}{\pi^2 \theta^2_0} \frac{D^2}{\lambda^2} \]  
(48a)

\[ Q_{xy} = 0 \]  
(48b)

At this point it is convenient to write the antenna beamwidth in terms of the antenna size to eliminate the explicit dependence of the \( Q \) factors on carrier wavelength. Thus let

\[ \theta_0 = a_0 \frac{\lambda}{D} \]  
(49)

where, for uniformly-weighted antennas,

\[ a_0 = \begin{cases} 
1.02899 & \text{Circular antenna} \\
0.885893 & \text{Square antenna} 
\end{cases} \]  
(50)
The \( Q \) factor can then be written as

\[
Q = \begin{cases} 
1 + 0.265 \frac{D^2}{\lambda_0^2} & \text{Circular antenna} \\
1 + 0.358 \frac{D^2}{\lambda_0^2} & \text{Square antenna} 
\end{cases} \tag{51}
\]

The mean received power for isotropic scattering and an isotropic antenna is

\[
P_A = \frac{1}{Q} \exp \left[ -\frac{4\ln 2}{Q} \frac{\Theta_0^2}{\theta_0^2} \right] \tag{52}
\]

when the pointing angle is assumed to be small compared to one radian so \( \sin \Theta_0 \) is approximately equal to \( \Theta_0 \). For a given value of \( \lambda_0/D \) (i.e., for a fixed value of \( Q \)) the effect of antenna pointing, as expected, is to monotonically decrease the mean received power as the antenna beam is pointed farther away from the line-of-sight. In the limit that the decorrelation distance is much smaller than the antenna diameter, the exponent in Equation 52 approaches zero and the mean received power is approximately equal to \( 1/Q \) independent of pointing angle. In other words, when the angular scattering is large compared to the antenna beamwidth and pointing angle, the mean power is insensitive to the location of the beam peak relative to the line-of-sight.

The scattering loss in decibels for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna is plotted in Figure 7 versus the ratio \( \lambda_0/D \) when the pointing angle of the antenna beam is 0, \( \theta_0/2 \) and \( \theta_0 \). It is assumed for this example that the beamwidth remains constant as the beam is pointed away from the line-of-sight. When the decorrelation distance is large compared to the antenna diameter, the curves approach the line-of-sight loss of beam (0 dB for a pointing angle equal to zero, 3 dB for a pointing angle equal to one-half beamwidth, and 12 dB for a pointing angle equal to a full beamwidth). When \( \lambda_0/D \) is small, the angle-of-arrival spread of the incident signal is large compared to the beamwidth, so, as mentioned above, the scattering loss is insensitive to pointing angle as long as the beam remains within a few beamwidths of the line-of-sight. Between these two limits the scattering loss of a beam pointed away from the line-of-sight may actually decrease with decreasing \( \lambda_0/D \) as the signal is scattered away from the line-of-sight and into the beam.

The equation for the ratio of the filtered to unfiltered frequency selective bandwidth for this isotropic example is

\[
\frac{f_A}{f_0} = \left\{ \frac{Q^3}{Q + 8\ln 2 (Q - 1) \left\{ \frac{\Theta_0}{\theta_0} \right\}^2} \right\}^{\frac{1}{2}} \tag{53}
\]
Figure 7. Scattering loss for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering.

It is noteworthy that when the pointing angle is zero the ratio $f_A/f_0$ is equal to $Q$, which is also equal to the scattering loss in this case. Figure 8 shows plots of the ratio $f_A/f_0$ as a function of the ratio $Q_0/D$ for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and three pointing angles.

The potentially beneficial effect of antenna filtering for a beam pointed along the line-of-sight is that the signal which is filtered out is that which arrives at relatively large delays. Clearly the situation is different if the antenna is pointed away from the line-of-sight. The ratio $f_A/f_0$ is less than unity for non-zero pointing angles and values of $Q_0/D$ between about 0.1 and 1.0. This implies that the standard deviation of the delay jitter is increased by the antenna. This does not imply however that the antenna is somehow creating more signal power at long delays than is incident on the antenna, as measured by $f_0$. Rather the antenna pointed away from the line-of-sight is weighting the power at long delays more than that at short delays with the peak weighting occurring at the delay that corresponds to the pointing angle. An increased value of time delay jitter standard deviation results. Thus intersymbol interference effects may increase in the output as an antenna beam is pointed away from the line-of-sight.
Antenna filtering also affects the decorrelation time of the received signal. For isotropic scattering and an isotropic antenna, the equation for the ratio \( \tau_A/\tau_0 \) reduces to

\[
\frac{\tau_A}{\tau_0} = \left[ \frac{Q}{Q + (C_{xt}^2 + C_{yt}^2)(1 - Q)} \right]^{1/2}.
\]  

(54)

This equation is plotted in Figure 9 versus the ratio \( \xi_0/D \) for various values of

\[
C = \sqrt{C_{xt}^2 + C_{yt}^2}.
\]

(55)

As discussed above, the antenna-filtered value of decorrelation time is not explicitly dependent on pointing angle. It does, however, depend strongly on the model for the temporal fluctuations.
For the turbulent model \((C = 0)\) the Doppler spectrum is independent of angle, so the signal arriving at all angles has the same decorrelation time. Consequently the filtered value of decorrelation time is equal to that of the incident signal (i.e., \(\tau_A/\tau_0 = 1\) for this model). For larger values of \(C\) there is coupling between the angular and Doppler spectra of the incident signal. The effect of an antenna is to narrow the angular spectrum of the received signal, as shown in Figure 7. Thus when \(C\) is greater than zero the antenna also narrows the Doppler spectrum of the received signal. Because the decorrelation time of the signal is an inverse measure of the width of the Doppler spectrum, the decorrelation time of the signal out of the antenna increases as antenna filtering increases. For the frozen-in case, \(C\) is equal to unity and \(\tau_A/\tau_0 = Q^{1/2}\). This expression gives the upper limit of the antenna-filtered decorrelation time.

![Figure 9. Filtered decorrelation time for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering.](image-url)
The corresponding mean Doppler frequency shift is

\[ \omega_A = \frac{2\pi a_0 C_{xt}(Q - 1) \Theta_0}{\tau_0 Q} \frac{\varphi_0}{\theta_0 D} \].

(56)

The normalized mean Doppler shift due to antenna pointing, \( \tau_0 \omega_0/C_{xt} \), is plotted in Figure 10 versus the ratio \( \varphi_0/D \). The largest mean Doppler frequency shift occurs when \( \varphi_0/D \) is approximately equal to 0.5.

Figure 10. Normalized mean Doppler shift due to antenna pointing for a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering.
SECTION 3
CHANNEL SIMULATION

A statistical channel simulation technique is described in this section that is used to generate realizations of the impulse response functions at the outputs of multiple antennas with spatial and temporal correlation properties given by the mutual coherence function and with Rayleigh amplitude statistics. Realizations generated with this technique represent only the diffractive part of the received voltage. They are valid only under strong-scattering conditions where the GPSD is valid and where Rayleigh statistics apply. Under these conditions, however, they represent a solution of Maxwell’s equations for propagation of RF waves through randomly structured ionization.

The channel simulation technique for the General Model that is described here was developed by Dr. Leon A. Wittwer of the Defense Nuclear Agency (DNA), and has been implemented in the channel model Fortran code ACIRF written by the author and Dr. Wittwer.

The basic formalism used to generate statistical realizations of the channel impulse response function without antenna effects explicitly included was first developed by Wittwer [1980] for isotropic irregularities. Knepp and Wittwer [1984] extended the technique to the case of elongated irregularities. (The elongated case corresponds to a 90° penetration angle and to an infinite axial ratio.) The channel simulation technique was further generalized by Dana [1986] to include the effects of general anisotropic scattering and multiple antennas.

3.1 IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION.

A key assumption used to generate realizations of the channel impulse response function is that the channel is statistically stationary (in the wide sense) in space, frequency, and time. As a consequence, the impulse response function is delta correlated in angle, delay, and Doppler frequency. This allows the impulse response function to be generated from white Gaussian noise in the angle, delay, and Doppler frequency domains and then Fourier transformed to the space and time domains. If necessary for a particular application, the Fourier transform from delay to frequency may also be performed to obtain the channel transfer function.

The impulse response function at the output of an aperture antenna located at \( \rho_0 \) and pointed in direction \( K_0 \) is given by the expression [Dana, 1991]

\[
h_A(\rho_0, \tau, t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} h(\rho, \tau, t) A(\rho - \rho_0) \exp [iK_0 \cdot (\rho - \rho_0)] \, d^2\rho.
\]  

This equation represents the spatial convolution of the aperture weighting function \( A(\rho) \) and the impulse response function \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) of the signal incident on the face of the aperture.
The channel simulation technique depends on writing \( h_A(\rho, \tau, t) \) in terms of Fourier transforms from angle to space and from Doppler frequency to time. To show that the equation can be written in this form, consider writing \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) in terms of its Fourier transform, \( \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \):

\[
h(\rho, \tau, t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d^2K_\perp}{(2\pi)^2} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} \exp \left[ i(K_\perp \cdot \rho - \omega_D t) \right] \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D). \quad (58)
\]

The aperture weighting function \( A(\rho) \) can also be written in terms of its Fourier transform, the antenna voltage pattern \( g(K_\perp) \):

\[
A(\rho) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} g(K_\perp) \exp \left[ iK_\perp \cdot \rho \right] dK_\perp. \quad (59)
\]

Substituting these expressions into Equation 57 and doing the usual change in the order of integration to produce a delta function results in

\[
h_A(\rho_0, \tau, t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d^2K_\perp}{(2\pi)^2} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} \exp \left[ i(K_\perp \cdot \rho_0 - \omega_D t) \right] g(K_\perp - K_0) \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D). \quad (60)
\]

This equation is used to generate realizations of the impulse response function by first generating random samples of \( \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \) and then performing the indicated Fourier transforms. Because of the assumption of a statistically stationary channel, \( \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \) must be delta correlated in angle, delay, and Doppler frequency:

\[
\langle \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \hat{h}^*(K_\perp', \tau', \omega_D') \rangle = S(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \delta(K_\perp - K_\perp') \delta(\tau - \tau') \delta(\omega_D - \omega_D'). \quad (61)
\]

The first-order amplitude statistics of the complex quantity \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) are Rayleigh, a consequence of the central limit theorem. That is, \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) represents the summation of many scattered waves travelling in slightly different directions. Thus the two orthogonal components of \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) (either the in-phase and quadrature-phase components or, in the notation used in this report, the real and imaginary parts) are independent, zero mean, normally-distributed random variables. Consequently the resulting amplitude is Rayleigh distributed, and the resulting phase is uniformly distributed. Equation 60 indicates that \( h_A(\rho, \tau, t) \) is the summation or integration of weighted values of \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) and is therefore also Rayleigh distributed (i.e., the sum of normally-distributed random variables is itself normally distributed). Strictly speaking the statistics of \( \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \) could be almost anything that obeys Equation 61, and the central limit theorem could be invoked to argue that \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) and \( h_A(\rho, \tau, t) \) are zero-mean, normally-distributed complex quantities. Indeed multiple phase screen techniques can be used to generate Rayleigh-distributed realizations of \( h(\rho, \tau, t) \) starting
with just random phase perturbations of an electric field. However, such faith in the central limit theorem is not necessary if \( \hat{h}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) \) starts out as a zero-mean, normally-distributed complex quantity. This allows many fewer points to be used in performing discrete Fourier transforms from angle to space than would otherwise be required to guarantee Rayleigh statistics.

### 3.2 GENERATION OF REALIZATIONS.

The first step necessary to generate realizations of the impulse response function is evaluation of the GPSD on an angular \( K_x - K_y \) grid. Once the power in the angular grid cells has been obtained, these quantities are used to construct random samples of the angular spectrum of the signal. A delta-function relationship between angle and delay is used to relate an annulus in the \( K_x - K_y \) grid to specific delay bins, and translation properties of the GPSD are used to relate specific angles to Doppler bins. The random angular spectrum is then multiplied by the antenna beam pattern, and a two-dimensional discrete Fourier transform (DFT) is performed to the antenna phase center location. A final Fourier transform from the Doppler frequency domain produces the impulse response as a function of time and delay. Examples of such realizations are presented in Section 4.

Before launching into a detailed discussion of the channel simulation technique, it is useful to consider some properties of the GPSD.

#### 3.2.1 GPSD Used in Channel Modeling.

Under the strong-scattering conditions in the ionosphere that cause signal scintillation at radio frequencies, diffractive effects dominate dispersive effects. In this case the value of \( \alpha \) in the GPSD is large. In the limit that \( \alpha \) approaches infinity, the angle-delay part of the GPSD becomes

\[
S_{K\tau}(K_\perp, \tau) = \pi l_x l_y \omega_{coh} \exp \left[ -\frac{K_x^2 l_x^2}{4} - \frac{K_y^2 l_y^2}{4} \right] \\
\times \delta \left[ \omega_{coh} \tau - \frac{\Lambda_y(K_x^2 + K_y^2) l_x^2}{4} \right].
\]

The range of delay in this equation is from 0 to +\( \infty \) because the second term in the delta function is positive.

This geometric optics limit results in a delta-function relationship between angle and delay. The delta function in this equation can be used to associate the signal with a particular angle-of-arrival to a specific delay. This association is used to develop efficient channel simulation techniques.

Once the diffraction limit has been taken, the GPSD used in channel modeling can be integrated over delay producing an angle-Doppler form, denoted \( S_{KD} \). After some rearrangement of terms, this form of the GPSD is
\[ S_{KD}(K_{\perp}, \omega_D) = \int_0^\infty S(K_{\perp}, \tau, \omega_D) \, d\tau \]

\[ = \frac{\pi^{3/2} l_x l_y \tau_0}{\sqrt{1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2}} \exp \left[ -\frac{\tau_0^2 \omega_D^2}{4} \right] \]

\[ \times \exp \left[ -\frac{(K_x l_x - C_{xt} \tau_0 \omega_D)^2 (1 - C_{yt}^2) + (K_y l_y - C_{yt} \tau_0 \omega_D)^2 (1 - C_{xt}^2)}{4(1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2)} \right] \]

\[ \times \exp \left[ -\frac{2C_{xt} C_{yt} (K_x l_x - C_{xt} \tau_0 \omega_D) (K_y l_y - C_{yt} \tau_0 \omega_D)}{4(1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2)} \right]. \]  

This form of the GPSD shows, aside from the leading exponential factor, that the effect of Doppler frequency is to shift the GPSD in \( K_x-K_y \) space. Thus it is possible to evaluate Equation 63 for zero Doppler frequency and then to shift the zero point of \( K_x-K_y \) coordinate system to obtain the GPSD for non-zero Doppler frequencies.

Equation 63 does present a problem due to its \( K_x-K_y \) cross term. This term makes the evaluation of the signal power in each \( K_x-K_y \) grid cell computationally difficult and therefore time consuming. Of course a simple rotation can be used to eliminate this term. Thus consider a new coordinate system, \( K_p-K_q \), where

\[ K_p = K_x \cos \theta + K_y \sin \theta \]

\[ K_q = -K_x \sin \theta + K_y \cos \theta . \]  

The rotation angle \( \theta \) between the \( K_x-K_y \) and \( K_p-K_q \) coordinate system is chosen to eliminate the \( K_p-K_q \) cross term. This choice results in the following expression for the tangent of the rotation angle:

\[ \tan(2\theta) = \frac{2C_{xt} C_{yt} l_x l_y}{l_x^2(1 - C_{xt}^2) - l_y^2(1 - C_{yt}^2)} . \]  

After a little algebra, it can be shown that the angle-Doppler GPSD in the \( K_p-K_q \) coordinate system is

\[ S_{KD}(K_p, K_q, \omega_D) = \sqrt{\pi \tau_0} \exp \left[ -\frac{\tau_0^2 \omega_D^2}{4} \right] \]

\[ \times \frac{\sqrt{\pi} l_p}{\sqrt{1 - C_{pt}^2}} \exp \left[ -\frac{(K_p l_p - C_{pt} \tau_0 \omega_D)^2}{4(1 - C_{pt}^2)} \right] \]

\[ \times \frac{\sqrt{\pi} l_q}{\sqrt{1 - C_{qt}^2}} \exp \left[ -\frac{(K_q l_q - C_{qt} \tau_0 \omega_D)^2}{4(1 - C_{qt}^2)} \right] . \]
when the following definitions are used:

\[
\frac{1}{\ell_p^2} = \frac{\cos^2 \vartheta}{\ell_x^2} + \frac{\sin^2 \vartheta}{\ell_y^2} \\
\frac{1}{\ell_q^2} = \frac{\sin^2 \vartheta}{\ell_x^2} + \frac{\cos^2 \vartheta}{\ell_y^2}
\]  

(67a)  

(67b)

and

\[
\frac{C_{q_1}}{\ell_q} = -\frac{\sin \vartheta C_{xt}}{\ell_x} + \frac{\cos \vartheta C_{yt}}{\ell_y} \\
\frac{C_{p_1}}{\ell_p} = \frac{\cos \vartheta C_{xt}}{\ell_x} + \frac{\sin \vartheta C_{yt}}{\ell_y}
\]  

(68a)  

(68b)

Two important features of the channel modeling technique developed for the general model are the evaluation of the signal power in this rotated coordinate system using simple error functions, and the use of the Doppler shifting property of the GPSD.

3.2.2 Computationally Efficient form of the Impulse Response Function.

Equation 66 contains terms of the form \(K_p \ell_p - C_{p_1} \tau_0 \omega_D\) and \(K_q \ell_q - C_{q_1} \tau_0 \omega_D\). Thus, except for the leading Gaussian term, the mean signal power at non-zero Doppler frequencies can be obtained from the GPSD evaluated at zero Doppler frequency and shifted in \(K_p - K_q\) space by the appropriate amount. This fact is used to reduce the computations necessary to generate realizations of the impulse response function.

To see the consequences of the shifting property, consider the impulse response function given by Equation 60, which is the basis of the channel simulation technique. In continuous notation and using the delta-function relationship between angle and delay, the random angle-Doppler-delay spectrum of the signal may be written as

\[
\hat{H}(K_\perp, \tau, \omega_D) = \begin{cases} 
\xi_N(K_\perp, \omega_D) \sqrt{S_{KD}(K_\perp, \omega_D)} & \text{if } \tau = \frac{\Lambda_y(K_x^2 + K_y^2)}{4 \omega_{coherent}} \\
0 & \text{otherwise}
\end{cases}
\]

(69)

where \(\xi_N(K_\perp, \omega_D)\) is white Gaussian noise with unity mean power and with the correlation properties

\[
\langle \xi_N(K_\perp, \omega_D) \xi_N^*(K_\perp', \omega_D) \rangle = \delta(K_\perp - K_\perp') \delta(\omega_D - \omega_D') \\
\langle \xi_N(K_\perp, \omega_D) \xi_N(K_\perp', \omega_D) \rangle = 0
\]

(70a)  

(70b)
A key point is that the angle-Doppler GPSD, \( S_{K\theta}(K_\perp,\omega_D) \), may be written as

\[
S_{K\theta}(K_\perp,\omega_D) = S_n(\omega_D) S_{K\theta} \left[ K_x - \frac{C_{\theta} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_x}, K_y - \frac{C_{\theta} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_y} \right]
\]  

(71)

where

\[
S_D(\omega_D) = \sqrt{\pi} \tau_0 \exp \left[ -\frac{\tau_0^2 \omega_D^2}{4} \right]
\]

(72)

and

\[
S_{K\theta}(K_\perp) = \frac{\pi \ell_x \ell_y}{\sqrt{1 - C_{\theta x}^2 - C_{\theta y}^2}}
\]

(73)

\[
\times \exp \left[ -\frac{K_x^2 \ell_x^2 (1 - C_{\theta y}^2) + K_y^2 \ell_y^2 (1 - C_{\theta y}^2) + 2C_{\theta x}C_{\theta y}K_x \ell_x K_y \ell_y}{4(1 - C_{\theta y}^2 - C_{\theta y}^2)} \right].
\]

After inserting these expressions into Equation 60, the impulse response function is

\[
h_{\ell}(\rho_0, \tau, t) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} \exp \left[ i(K_x x_0 + K_y y_0 - \omega_D t) \right]
\]

(74)

\[
\times g(K_x - K_{0x}, K_y - K_{0y}) \xi_N(K_x, K_y, \omega_D)
\]

\[
\times \left\{ S_D(\omega_D) S_{K\theta} \left[ K_x - \frac{C_{\theta} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_x}, K_y - \frac{C_{\theta} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_y} \right] \right\}^2
\]

where \( \rho_0 = (x_0, y_0) \). Of course the delta-function relationship between angle and delay still holds although it is not explicitly shown in this equation.

The problem with this expression as written is that \( S_{K\theta} \) must be computed for each new Doppler frequency, which is time consuming. However \( S_{K\theta} \) can be evaluated once at zero Doppler frequency and shifted for non-zero frequencies. In a digital simulation this shifting is most efficiently done in discrete steps. Thus let

\[
C_{\theta x} \tau_0 \omega_D = m_x \Delta K_x \ell_x + \epsilon_x \ell_x
\]

(75a)

\[
C_{\theta y} \tau_0 \omega_D = m_y \Delta K_y \ell_y + \epsilon_y \ell_y
\]

(75b)

where \( \Delta K_x \) and \( \Delta K_y \) are the angular grid cell sizes that will be used to numerically evaluate Equation 74,
\[ m_x = \text{int} \left[ \frac{C_{xt} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_x \Delta K_x} \right] \quad (76a) \]
\[ m_y = \text{int} \left[ \frac{C_{yt} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_y \Delta K_y} \right], \quad (76b) \]

and \( \varepsilon_x \) and \( \varepsilon_y \) are the residuals after the discrete shifts. The function \( \text{int} (\cdot) \) is equal to the integer part of the argument. Now define a shifted angle-Doppler GPSD, denoted \( S_{KS} \):

\[ S_{KS}(K_x, K_y) = S_{KC} \left[ K_x - \frac{C_{xt} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_x}, \, K_y - \frac{C_{yt} \tau_0 \omega_D}{\ell_y} \right]. \quad (77) \]

After substituting this into the equation for the impulse response function and changing angular variables to

\[ K_x' = K_x - \varepsilon_x \quad (78a) \]
\[ K_y' = K_y - \varepsilon_y, \quad (78b) \]

Equation 74 becomes

\[
0 \leq \rho \leq 2 \pi \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} \exp \left\{ i[(K_x' + \varepsilon_x)x_0 + (K_y' + \varepsilon_y)y_0 - \omega_D t] \right\} \\
\times g(K_x' + \varepsilon_x - K_{0x}, K_y' + \varepsilon_y - K_{0y}) \xi_{\Delta}(K_x' + \varepsilon_x, K_y' + \varepsilon_y, \omega_D) \\
\times \sqrt{S_D(\omega_D) \, S_{KS}(K_x', K_y')} \quad (79) \]

We have ignored the residual shift in the arguments of \( S_{KS} \) so this function is the result of a discrete shift of the function \( S_{KC} \). Equation 79, in discrete form, is used to generate the impulse response functions at the outputs of multiple antennas.

3.2.3 Discrete Evaluation of the GPSD.

The first step in generating the impulse response function at the output of an antenna is the evaluation of the GPSD on a discrete \( K_x - K_y - \omega_D \) grid. The delta-function relationship between angle and delay is used to relate signal components within an angular annulus to a particular delay bin. Thus at this point it is not necessary to include delay explicitly, and the GPSD can be integrated over this variable. To assure conservation of energy (or, more correctly, to conserve signal power), the GPSD is integrated over each \( K_x - K_y - \omega_D \) grid cell, and that power is assigned to the center point of the cell. A procedure for efficiently performing the three-dimensional integral is described in this subsection.
The two-dimensional angle and Doppler frequency grids are defined by the equations

\[ K_x = k_x \Delta K_x \quad (-N_x/2 \leq k_x \leq N_x/2-1) \]  
\[ K_y = k_y \Delta K_y \quad (-N_y/2 \leq k_y \leq N_y/2-1) \]  
\[ \omega_D = k_D \Delta \omega_D \quad (-N_D/2 \leq k_D \leq N_D/2-1) \]  

The requirements on the grid cell sizes \( \Delta K_x, \Delta K_y, \) and \( \Delta \omega_D \) and on the number of grid cells \( N_x, N_y, \) and \( N_D \) will be discussed later.

The mean signal power in each angle-Doppler frequency grid cell at the output of an antenna is then given by the integral of the antenna filtered power spectral density function over each grid cell:

\[ E_A(k_x, k_y, k_D) = \int \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \int \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} \int \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} S_A(K_x, K_y, K_D) \]  

Equation 81 is completely general, but it requires that the triple integral be computed and stored separately for each antenna with different beamwidths or pointing angles. If it is assumed that the antenna beam pattern is constant over a \( K_x-K_y-\omega_D \) grid cell, then this equation can be approximated by

\[ E_A(k_x, k_y, k_D) = G(k_x \Delta K_x - K_{0x}, k_y \Delta K_y - K_{0y}) E_{KD}(k_x, k_y, k_D) \]  

where \( E_{KD}(k_x, k_y, k_D) \) is the incident signal power in the \( K_x-K_y-\omega_D \) grid cell. The accuracy of this approximation is addressed in Appendix A where it is shown to conserve energy (or power) to within a small fraction of a percent.

To produce an efficient channel model, the quantity \( E_{KD}(k_x, k_y, k_D) \) must be readily evaluated. This is a major problem of the general model. Straightforward evaluation of \( E_{KD} \) requires a closed-form expression for the triple integral

\[ E_{KD}(k_x, k_y, k_D) = \int \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \int \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} \int \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} S_{KD}(K_x, K_y, K_D) \]  

where the integrand is given by Equations 71-73. Clearly the \( K_x-K_y \) and angle-Doppler cross terms in the expression for \( S_{KD}(K_x, K_y, \omega_D) \) do not allow a simple closed form expression for \( E_{KD} \) for the general case, although such expressions can be obtained in the frozen-in and turbulent limits.
Two “tricks” are used to evaluate Equation 83 efficiently. The first trick is to take advantage of the translational properties of the GPSD described in the previous subsection. The power in a $K_x - K_y - \omega_D$ grid cell is

$$E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) = \int \int \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} S_D(\omega_D)$$

$$E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) = \int \int \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} S_D(\omega_D)$$

The key to simplifying this expression is to note that the Doppler frequency grid cell size is relatively small because of the large number of Doppler samples required to produce a long time realization. Thus it can be assumed that $S_{KC}$ is constant over a Doppler frequency cell, and Equation 84 reduces to

$$E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) = E_D(k_D) E_{KC}(k_x-m_x, k_y-m_y)$$

where $E_D(k_D)$ in terms of complimentary error functions, erfc (-), is

$$E_D(k_D) = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_D - 1/2) \tau_0 \Delta \omega_D}{2} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_D + 1/2) \tau_0 \Delta \omega_D}{2} \right] \right\}.$$ (86)

The quantity $E_{KC}(k_x-m_x, k_y-m_y)$ is the power in a shifted $K_x-K_y$ grid cell. Because of the $K_x-K_y$ cross terms in the expression for $S_{KC}$, an easily evaluated closed-form result still has not been obtained for $E_{KC}$.

The second trick used in the channel modeling technique is to note that a rotation by the angle $\phi$ (Eqn. 65) in the $K_x-K_y$ plane produces an orthogonal form of the GPSD that does not contain angular cross terms, and is therefore readily integrated. This orthogonalized GPSD is given by Equation 66, which has the following form for its angular part:

$$S_{KC}(K_p,K_q) = \frac{\pi l_p l_q}{\sqrt{(1 - C_{pt}^2)(1 - C_{qt}^2)}} \exp \left[ - \frac{K_p^2 l_p^2}{4(1 - C_{pt}^2)} - \frac{K_q^2 l_q^2}{4(1 - C_{qt}^2)} \right].$$ (87)

The signal power in a $K_p-K_q$ grid cell, with indices $k_p$ and $k_q$ respectively, is

$$E_{KC}(k_p,k_q) = E_p(k_p) E_q(k_q)$$ (88)

where
\[
E_p(k_p) = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_p - 1/2) \Delta K_p l_p}{2\sqrt{1 - C_p^2}} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_p + 1/2) \Delta K_p l_p}{2\sqrt{1 - C_p^2}} \right] \right\}.
\]

A similar expression holds for \(E_q(k_q)\).

Now \(E_{KC}(k_p,k_q)\) can be computed on a fine \(K_p - K_q\) grid, and the values simply assigned to the \(K_x - K_y\) grid cell in which they fall. The \(K_x - K_y\) cell indices are computed as follows:

\[
k_x = \text{int} \left[ \frac{k_p \Delta K_p \cos \theta - k_q \Delta K_q \sin \theta}{\Delta K_x} \right],
\]

\[
k_y = \text{int} \left[ \frac{k_p \Delta K_p \sin \theta + k_q \Delta K_q \cos \theta}{\Delta K_y} \right].
\]

The total power in a \(K_x - K_y\) grid cell is then the sum of all \(E_{KC}(k_p,k_q)\) values that fall within the \(K_x - K_y\) cell. Roughly ten \(K_p - K_q\) grid cells are required within each \(K_x - K_y\) cell for this brute-force procedure to work. Thus the \(K_p - K_q\) cell sizes are determined by the expressions

\[
\Delta K_p = \frac{0.1}{\left[ \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{(\Delta K_x)^2} + \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{(\Delta K_y)^2} \right]^{1/2}},
\]

\[
\Delta K_q = \frac{0.1}{\left[ \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{(\Delta K_x)^2} + \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{(\Delta K_y)^2} \right]^{1/2}}.
\]

A detailed description of the algorithms used to compute \(E_{KC}(k_x-m_x, k_y-m_y)\) and to shift this array for different Doppler frequencies is given in Appendix B.

3.2.4 Random Realizations.

The next step in the channel modeling technique is to generate a random realization of the angle-Doppler spectrum of the impulse response function and to assign the spectral components to delay bins using the delta-function relationship between angle and delay. Discrete Fourier transforms are then performed to obtain the impulse response function.

**Assignment of Angular Spectral Components to Delay Bins.** The delta-function relationship between angle and delay (Eqn. 62) in the diffraction-limited form of the GPSD is used to assign angular spectral components to discrete delay bins. This form of the GPSD is non-zero only when
A straightforward approach to assigning angular spectral components to delay bins is to compute the right-hand side of Equation 92 at the center of each $K_x-K_y$ grid cell and to compute the index of the delay bin using

$$j = \text{int} \left[ \frac{\tau}{\Delta \tau} \right] = \text{int} \left[ \frac{\Lambda_y(K_x^2 + K_y^2) \beta_x^2}{4 \omega_{coh} \Delta \tau} \right]$$

(93)

where $\Delta \tau$ is the sample size of the delay bins. The problem with this approach is that when the delay sample size is sufficiently small, the number of angular spectral components that fall within a delay bin may vary substantially from one delay bin to the next producing ragged statistics. A simple solution to this problem is to randomly wiggle the angular grid cell centers before applying Equation 93. This spreads angular spectral components more or less uniformly into any one of several delay bins, and results in better agreement between the ensemble signal power in a delay bin and the realization power in that bin. The randomly-wiggled angular grid cell centers are computed as

$$K_x = \left[ k_x + \xi_{ux} - \frac{1}{2} \right] \Delta K_x$$

(94a)

$$K_y = \left[ k_y + \xi_{uy} - \frac{1}{2} \right] \Delta K_y$$

(94b)

where $\xi_{ux}$ and $\xi_{uy}$ are independent, uniformly distributed random numbers on the interval $[0,1)$. These wiggled cell centers are then used in Equation 93 to compute the corresponding $j$ index of the delay grid.

In this way each angular spectral component is assigned to a unique delay bin. Because the angular spectral components are uncorrelated, this procedure also guarantees that the impulse response function is uncorrelated from one delay bin to another.

**Discrete Representation of Impulse Response Function.** The discrete impulse response function is defined on a discrete time and delay grids defined by the equations

$$t = k_T \Delta t \quad (k_T = 1, 2, \ldots, N_T)$$

(95)

$$\tau = j \Delta \tau \quad (j = 0, 1, \ldots, N\tau - 1)$$

(96)

The requirements on the discrete time step $\Delta t$, the number to time steps $N_T$, the delay sample size $\Delta \tau$, and the number of delay bins $N\tau$ will be discussed in Section 3.3.
Equation 79 gives the impulse response function in terms of Fourier transforms from the random angle-Doppler spectral components to the time domain at the location of the phase center of each antenna. In discrete form, this equation is

\[
h_A(j\Delta \tau, k_D \Delta t) = \frac{8\pi^3}{\Delta K_x \Delta K_y \Delta \omega_D \Delta \tau} \sum_{k_D = -N_d/2}^{N_d/2-1} \sum_{k_x = -N_x/2}^{N_x/2-1} \sum_{k_y = -N_y/2}^{N_y/2-1} \Delta \omega_D \Delta K_x \Delta K_y \times \exp \left\{ i[(k_x \Delta K_x + \varepsilon_x)x_0 + (k_y \Delta K_y + \varepsilon_y)y_0 - k_D \Delta \omega_D k_D \Delta t] \right\} \\
\times g(k_x \Delta K_x + \varepsilon_x - K_{0x}, k_y \Delta K_y + \varepsilon_y - K_{0y}) \xi_N(k_x, k_y, k_D) \\
\times \sqrt{E_D(k_D) E_K(k_x \Delta K_x, k_y \Delta K_y)} .
\]  

The normalization factor, \(8\pi^3/\Delta K_x \Delta K_y \Delta \omega_D \Delta \tau\), has been chosen so that \(h_A(j\Delta \tau, k_D \Delta t)\Delta \tau\) represents the received signal during the delay interval \(j\Delta \tau\) to \((j+1)\Delta \tau\). As the \(K_x\) and \(K_y\) sums are performed, Equation 93 is used to assign angular spectral components to delay bins. Then the signal components in each delay bin are Fourier transformed from the Doppler domain to the time domain.

The quantity \(\xi_N(k_x, k_y, k_D)\) is a complex, zero-mean, Gaussian random variable with the properties

\[
\langle \xi_N(a,b,c) \xi_N^*(\alpha,\beta,\gamma) \rangle = \delta_{a,a} \delta_{\beta,\beta} \delta_{c,\gamma} \\
\langle \xi_N(a,b,c) \rangle = 0 \\
\langle \xi_N(a,b,c) \xi_N^*(\alpha,\beta,\gamma) \rangle = 0
\]

where \(\delta_{m,n}\) is the Kronecker delta symbol. A convenient method of generating the complex, zero-mean, Gaussian random numbers is to use the following equation

\[
\xi_N = \sqrt{-P_0 \ln(\xi_{U_1})} \exp(2\pi i \xi_{U_2})
\]

where \(\xi_{U_1}\) and \(\xi_{U_2}\) are independent random numbers uniformly distributed on the interval \([0,1)\), and \(P_0\) is the mean power of the random samples (\(P_0 = \langle \xi_N^2 \xi_N^* \rangle = 1\) for this application).

In comparing the discrete equation for the impulse response function with its continuous-variable analog (Eqn. 79), note that the residual shifts \(\varepsilon_x\) and \(\varepsilon_y\) may be ignored in the arguments of the random spectral components, \(\xi_N\), because shifted white Gaussian noise is still white Gaussian noise.

**Elimination of the DC Component.** As written, Equation (97) for the discrete impulse response function allows a Doppler spectral component with zero-Doppler
frequency (i.e., the $k_D = 0$ component). This component will in turn result in a DC component in the time domain realization, which may be undesirable, particularly if the DC component is large.

A simple solution to this problem is to set the zero-Doppler frequency component of $\xi_N(k_x,k_y,k_D)$ to zero. Just doing this, however, results in a reduction in the mean power in the impulse response function by the zero-Doppler frequency power, $E_D(0)$.

This latter problem can be solved simply by allowing the Doppler frequency bins adjacent to zero Doppler to expand in size. Thus the first positive Doppler frequency bin encompasses frequencies 0 to $3\Delta\omega_D/2$ and has power $E_D(1) + E_D(0)/2$. Similarly, the first negative Doppler frequency bin encompasses frequencies $-3\Delta\omega_D/2$ to 0 and has power $E_D(-1) + E_D(0)/2$. All other Doppler frequency bins encompass frequencies $(k_D - 1/2)\Delta\omega_D$ to $(k_D + 1/2)\Delta\omega_D$ and have power $E_D(k_D)$.

### 3.3 GRIDS.

Angle and Doppler frequency grid sizes are determined by requiring that the angle-Doppler frequency grid encompass a large fraction, say 0.999, of the power in the GPSD of the signal. The 0.001 error must then be allocated between the angular and Doppler parts of the three-dimensional grid. An arbitrary, but intuitively reasonable, allocation is to divide the error equally between the angular and Doppler frequency parts of the grid and equally between the two angular components. Thus the Doppler frequency grid limits are determined by requiring that the Doppler frequency grid encompass $(0.999)^{1/2}$ of the Doppler frequency power, and each angular grid must encompass $(0.999)^{1/4}$ of the angular power.

The angular and Doppler frequency power spectra are all Gaussian. Thus each can separately be written in the form

$$S(\kappa) = \sqrt{\pi} \exp \left[ - \frac{\kappa^2}{4} \right]$$  \hspace{1cm} (100)

where $\kappa$ is a normalized angle or Doppler frequency (i.e., $\kappa$ is equal to $K_x \ell_x$, $K_y \ell_y$ or $\tau_0 \omega_D$). In order for a $\kappa$ grid to encompass a fraction $\zeta_0$ of the signal power, it must extend from $-\kappa_{max}$ to $+\kappa_{max}$ where

$$\zeta_0 = \int_{-\kappa_{max}}^{\kappa_{max}} S(\kappa) \, d\kappa .$$  \hspace{1cm} (101)

This equation is easily solved for $\kappa_{max}$ in terms of $\zeta_0$ with the result

$$\kappa_{max} = 2 \text{erf}^{-1} (\zeta_0)$$  \hspace{1cm} (102)
where \( \text{erf}^{-1} (\cdot) \) is the inverse error function. If \( \zeta_0 \) is chosen to be \((0.999)^{1/2}\) for the Doppler frequency grid, then
\[
\kappa_{D,max} = 2 \times 2.4612 = 4.9224 \tag{103a}
\]
and if \( \zeta_0 \) is chosen to be \((0.999)^{1/4}\) for either angular grid, then
\[
\kappa_{K,max} = 2 \times 2.5895 = 5.1790 \tag{103b}
\]

A second requirement on the sizes of the angular, Doppler frequency, and delay grids is that they be defined at the output of the antennas, thereby eliminating regions of the grids that contribute to the signal power incident on the antennas but, because of antenna filtering, do not contribute to the power of the output signals. Much of the complexity of the algorithms used to determine grid sizes is a result of this requirement, but computing grid sizes in this way results in a substantial reduction in the size of the grids, and therefore in computation time, when antenna filtering effects are large.

The numbers of cells in the angular \((N_x\) and \(N_y\)), delay \((N_\tau)\), and time \((N_T)\) grids are inputs to the channel simulation. The delay sample size \((\Delta \tau)\) and the number of samples per decorrelation time \((N_0)\) are also inputs. From these quantities and the channel and antenna parameters, the angular \((\Delta K_x\) and \(\Delta K_y)\), Doppler frequency \((\Delta \omega_D)\), and time \((\Delta t)\) grid cell sizes and the required number of Doppler frequency samples \((N_D)\) are computed. Requirements on input grid parameters and consistency checks on computed grid parameters are described in the next subsections.

### 3.3.1 Angular Grid.

Angular grid sizes are determined by the requirement that the fraction \((0.999)^{1/2}\) (i.e., 0.9995) of the signal power after antenna filtering be contained in the two-dimensional angular grid. First consider the \(K_x\) grid. Because of the symmetry in the angular grid, the requirements on the \(K_y\) grid can then be obtained by analogy.

The \(K_x\) power spectrum at the output of an antenna is
\[
S_A(K_x) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} d\tau \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} G(K_x - K_{0x}, K_y - K_{0y}) S(K_x, \tau, \omega_D) \tag{104}
\]
\[
= \left( \frac{\sqrt{\pi} \ell_x}{\sqrt{Q_y}} \right) \exp \left( -\alpha_u^2 K_{0u}^2 - \alpha_v^2 K_{0v}^2 - \frac{Q_0^2 K_x^2 \ell_x^2}{Q_y} + \left( A_x - \frac{A_y Q_{xy}}{Q_y} \right) \frac{K_x \ell_x}{2} + \frac{A_y^2}{4Q_y} \right)
\]
where
\[ A_x = (Q_x - 1)K_{0x} \ell_x + Q_{xy}K_{0y} \ell_y \]  
\[ A_y = Q_{xy}K_{0x} \ell_x + (Q_y - 1)K_{0y} \ell_y \]  
(105a)  
(105b)

The limits of the \( K_x \) grid are determined by requiring that

\[
\zeta_0 P_A = \int_{-K_{x,\text{max}}}^{K_{x,\text{max}}} S_A(K_x) \, \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} .
\]  
(106)

If the coefficient of the linear \( K_x \) term in the exponent of Equation 104 is positive then the lower limit of the integral in Equation 106 can be replaced by \(-\infty\). Conversely, if the coefficient is negative then the upper limit can be replaced by \(+\infty\). Either way, the result for \( \zeta_0 \) is

\[
\zeta_0 = \frac{1}{2} \left( 1 + \text{erf} \left( \frac{Q_0K_{x,\text{max}}\ell_x}{2\sqrt{Q_y}} - \frac{|A_xQ_y - A_yQ_{xy}|}{2Q_0\sqrt{Q_y}} \right) \right)
\]  
(107)

where \( \text{erf}(\cdot) \) is the error function. Setting \( \zeta_0 \) equal to \((0.999)^{1/4} \) and solving for \( K_{x,\text{max}} \) gives the following approximate result:

\[
K_{x,\text{max}} = \frac{\kappa_{K_{x,\text{max}}} Q_{0x}}{\ell_{\Lambda x}} + \frac{|A_xQ_y - A_yQ_{xy}|}{\ell_{\Lambda x}Q_0\sqrt{Q_y}} .
\]  
(108a)

Similarly, the limit of the \( K_y \) grid is

\[
K_{y,\text{max}} = \frac{\kappa_{K_{y,\text{max}}} Q_{0y}}{\ell_{\Lambda y}} + \frac{|A_yQ_x - A_xQ_{xy}|}{\ell_{\Lambda y}Q_0\sqrt{Q_x}} .
\]  
(108b)

The first terms in the expressions for \( K_{x,\text{max}} \) and \( K_{y,\text{max}} \) give the required extent of the grid when the antenna is pointed along the line-of-sight. The second terms, which are non-zero only when the antenna is pointed away from the line-of-sight, give the amount by which the grid must be extended in order for the grid to encompass the beam.

Clearly \( K_{x,\text{max}} \) and \( K_{y,\text{max}} \) depend on antenna beamwidths and pointing angles because of the \( A \) and \( Q \) factors. If there are multiple antennas, \( K_{x,\text{max}} \) and \( K_{y,\text{max}} \) must be computed for each antenna. The largest values are then used to determine the boundaries of the angular grid.

The angular grid cell sizes can now be computed as
\[ \Delta K_x = \frac{2K_{x,max}}{N_x} \quad (109a) \]
\[ \Delta K_y = \frac{2K_{y,max}}{N_y} \quad (109b) \]

where the number of grid cells, \( N_x \) and \( N_y \), are inputs to the channel model.

A reasonable minimum value for the number of \( K_x \) or \( K_y \) grid cells is 32. However, this number may not be sufficient if there are multiple antennas with different phase center locations. Consider the two antennas with the largest separations, \( d_x \) and \( d_y \), in the \( x-y \) plane. Because the impulse response functions at the outputs of the two antennas are generated by discrete Fourier transforms from the angular domain to the phase center locations of the antenna, the unambiguous distances, \( 2\pi/\Delta K_x \) and \( 2\pi/\Delta K_y \), of the DFTs must exceed the maximum antenna separations, say by a factor of 2. This requirement puts upper limits on \( \Delta K_x \) and \( \Delta K_y \):

\[ \Delta K_x \leq \frac{\pi}{d_x} \quad (110a) \]
\[ \Delta K_y \leq \frac{\pi}{d_y} \quad (110b) \]

If these criteria are not met, then \( N_x \) and/or \( N_y \) must be increased, thereby decreasing \( \Delta K_x \) and/or \( \Delta K_y \), until they are met. The minimum required values for \( N_x \) and \( N_y \) can then be written as

\[ N_x = \max \left[ 32, \frac{2d_xK_{x,max}}{\pi} \right] \quad (111a) \]
\[ N_y = \max \left[ 32, \frac{2d_yK_{y,max}}{\pi} \right] \quad (111b) \]

### 3.3.2 Doppler Frequency and Time Grids.

The Doppler frequency grid size is also determined by the requirement that 99.9 percent of the signal power after antenna filtering be contained in the angle-Doppler frequency grid. Thus the antenna-filtered Doppler power spectrum is required. This function is most easily obtained by noting that the temporal coherence function has the form

\[ \Gamma_A(t) = P_A \exp \left[ -\frac{t^2}{\sigma_A^2} + i\omega_A t \right] \quad (112) \]

Recall from Section 2.3 that \( \omega_A \) is the mean Doppler shift due to antenna pointing. The Doppler power spectrum is then given by the equation
\[ S_A(\omega_D) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \Gamma_A(t) \, dt = \sqrt{\pi} \, \tau_A \, P_A \, \exp \left[ - \frac{\tau_A^2 (\omega_D + \omega_A)^2}{4} \right]. \] (113)

The calculation of the limits on the Doppler frequency grid is exactly analogous to that done for the angular grid. The limits of the \( \omega_D \) grid are determined by setting \( \zeta_0 \) equal \((0.999)^{1/2}\) in the equation

\[ \zeta_0 P_A = \int_{-\omega_D,\text{max}}^{\omega_D,\text{max}} S_A(\omega_D) \, d\omega_D \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi}. \] (114)

Solving for \( \zeta_0 \),

\[ \zeta_0 = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ 1 + \text{erf} \left[ \frac{\tau_A (\omega_D,\text{max} - |\omega_A|)}{2} \right] \right\}, \] (115)

gives the following approximate result for \( \omega_D,\text{max} \):

\[ \omega_D,\text{max} = \frac{\zeta_0}{\tau_A} \, \omega_A + |\omega_A|. \] (116)

The first term in this expression gives the required maximum Doppler frequency when the antenna is pointed along the line-of-sight, and the second term is the result of the mean Doppler shift effect of antenna pointing. If there are multiple antennas, \( \omega_D,\text{max} \) must be calculated for each antenna, and the largest value used to determine the Doppler frequency grid size.

At this point the required number of Doppler frequencies, \( N_D \), is still unspecified. However, because a fast Fourier transform (FFT) will be used to transform from Doppler frequency to time, the time grid requirements may be used to derive the Doppler frequency grid cell size \( \Delta \omega_D \) and then the required number of Doppler frequency samples.

Consider the requirements on the time samples. Dana [1982, 1988] has shown that at least 10 samples per decorrelation time are required to reproduce accurately the temporal statistics of Rayleigh fading. This is also a DNA requirement on Rayleigh fading realizations of the impulse response function [Wittwer 1980]. The time grid cell size is then

\[ \Delta t = \frac{\tau_A,\text{min}}{N_0}. \] (117)
where \( N_0 \) is the number of samples per decorrelation time (\( N_0 \) must be greater than or equal to 10), and \( \tau_{A,min} \) is the smallest value of the filtered decorrelation time for all antennas.

In addition, DNA requires that there be at least 100 decorrelation times in all realizations of the impulse response function at the antenna output. Thus

\[
N_T \geq \frac{100 \tau_{A,max}}{\Delta t}
\]  

where \( \tau_{A,max} \) is the largest value of the filtered decorrelation time for all antennas. If this condition is not met, the number of time samples, \( N_T \), must be increased. It is also necessary that \( N_T \) be equal to a power of 2 to use an FFT. The minimum value of \( N_T \) is then 1024 to meet the requirement of Equation 118 with \( N_0 \) equal to 10. Further discussion of the required number of time samples is in Appendix C.

Because of the FFT relationship between the time and Doppler frequency domains, the Doppler frequency grid cell size is

\[
\Delta \omega_D = \frac{2\pi}{N_T \Delta t} .
\]  

The minimum number of Doppler frequency samples necessary for the grid to encompass the maximum required Doppler frequency is then given by

\[
N_D = \frac{2 \omega_D,\text{max}}{\Delta \omega_D} = \frac{N_T \omega_D,\text{max} \tau_{A,min}}{\pi N_0} .
\]  

In general, \( N_D \) will be smaller than \( N_T \) implying that fewer than \( N_T \) Doppler frequency samples are required. The Doppler frequency arrays may then be zero-padded to \( N_T \) samples before the FFT is performed. If, however, \( N_D \) is greater than \( N_T \), the implication is that there are too few samples per decorrelation time, and \( N_0 \) must be increased.

The minimum number of Doppler frequency samples can be computed from Equations 116 and 120. If all antennas are pointed along the line-of-sight, then the minimum value of \( N_D \) is

\[
N_{D,\text{min}} = \frac{N_T \omega_D,\text{max}}{\pi N_0} .
\]  

For realizations with 100 decorrelation times (\( N_T/N_0 = 100 \)), the minimum number of Doppler frequency samples is approximately 150. If antennas are pointed away from the line-of-sight, the required number of Doppler frequency samples will increase beyond 150.
3.3.3 Delay Grid.

The delay sample size is usually chosen on the basis of the modulation bandwidth of the transmitted signal, and is therefore not a parameter that is under the direct control of the channel simulation. For example, in a phase-shift keying (PSK) application there must be at least two delay samples per channel symbol to simulate accurately the transmitted frequency spectrum. The delay sample size is then generally chosen to be equal to one-half the channel symbol period. In a frequency-shift keying (FSK) application with frequency hopping, the delay sample size is chosen so that the unambiguous frequency bandwidth of the impulse response function, $1/\Delta \tau$, exceeds the hopping bandwidth by some comfortable margin.

The number of delay bins is an input to the channel simulation. The requirement on both $N_\tau$ and $\Delta \tau$ is that the realization delay grid size $N_\tau \Delta \tau$ encompass at least 97.5 percent of the delayed signal power at the outputs of the antennas. A somewhat smaller percentage is used to define the limits of the delay grid than is used to define other grid limits because of the slower decay of signal power with delay than with angle and Doppler frequency (exponential decay with delay versus Gaussian decay with angle and Doppler frequency).

The ensemble signal power in the delay bins is given by the integral

$$P_j = \int_{j\Delta \tau}^{(j+1)\Delta \tau} S_A(\tau) \, d\tau$$

where $S_A(\tau)$ is the delay power spectral density at the output of an antenna. The general expression for $S_A(\tau)$ is quite complicated, especially when the antenna is pointed away from the line-of-sight, and will not be given here. The reader is referred to Frasier [1990] for details on $S_A(\tau)$.

The total signal power in the delay grid,

$$P_\tau = \sum_{j=0}^{N_\tau-1} P_j$$

must be greater than or equal to $0.975P_A$. If not, either $N_\tau$ or $\Delta \tau$ or both must be increased.

An estimate of the required maximum realization delay grid size, $N_\tau \Delta \tau$, can be obtained by considering the simple case of isotropic scattering and isotropic antennas pointed along the line-of-sight. In this case, the delay power spectral density is

$$S_A(\tau) = \omega_{coh} \exp(-Q \omega_{coh} \tau)$$

45
where $Q$ is given by Equation (51). The maximum required delay is computed by inverting the equation:

$$
\int_0^{\tau_{max}} S_A(\tau) \, d\tau = \zeta_0 P_A ,
$$

(125)

where $\zeta_0$ is equal to 0.975.

An estimate of the maximum required delay is:

$$
\tau_{max} = N_T \Delta \tau = \frac{-\ln(1-\zeta_0)}{2\pi f_0 Q} = \frac{3.7}{2\pi f_A}.
$$

(126)

This equation is valid only for the conditions listed above. However, ACIRF will compute the required maximum delay for the actual input antenna configurations and channel parameters, and will compare its computed value of $\tau_{max}$ with the input value of maximum delay, $N_T \Delta \tau$. A warning message will advise the user if $N_T \Delta \tau$ is too big, and the code will stop if $N_T \Delta \tau$ is too small.
Examples of the received voltage out of a filter matched to a transmitted square pulse are presented in this section. These examples are intended to illustrate the effects of frequency selectivity and antenna filtering on transionospheric communication links and to illustrate the differences in the structure of the received signal depending on whether the frozen-in, turbulent, or general models are used to generate the impulse response function realizations. The following subsection also illustrates how the received voltage can be constructed from the impulse response function realizations in a digital link simulation. Additional examples for specific system applications may be found in Bogusch, et. al. [1981] and Bogusch, Guigliano, and Knepp [1983].

### 4.1 MATCHED FILTER OUTPUT SIGNAL.

The output of a matched filter can be constructed by convolving the impulse response function of the channel and antenna with the combined impulse response function of the transmitter and receiver. A second approach is to construct the combined frequency response of the transmitter, channel, antenna, and receiver and then to Fourier transform that result to obtain the matched-filter output. This latter approach is used for the examples presented in this section.

The starting point is to calculate the channel/antenna transfer function that is the Fourier transform of the impulse response function:

\[
H(\omega,t) = \int_0^\infty h(\tau,t) \exp(-i\omega \tau) \, d\tau .
\]  

(127)

This function represents the response of the channel and antenna at time \( t \) to a transmitted sinewave with radian frequency \( \omega \).

For a transmitted square pulse with a chip duration \( T_c \), the received voltage out of the matched filter at time \( t \) can be written as

\[
r(\tau,t) = \int M(\omega) H(\omega,t) \exp(i\omega \tau) \frac{d\omega}{2\pi} \]

(128)

where \( \tau \) is the time delay of the matched filter relative to the nominal time-of-arrival (i.e., the time-of-arrival under benign propagation conditions). The combined spectrum of the transmitted square pulse and the receiver matched filter is

\[
M(\omega) = T_c \frac{\sin^2(\omega T_c/2)}{(\omega T_c/2)^2} .
\]

(129)
The impulse response function is generated with \( N_T \) delay samples of size \( \Delta \tau \), so the discrete channel/antenna transfer function has an unambiguous frequency response of \( 2\pi/\Delta \tau \) radians. If this bandwidth is divided into \( N_F \) frequency samples, the discrete channel/antenna transfer function at time \( k_T \Delta t \) is

\[
H(k_F \Delta \omega, k_T \Delta t) = \sum_{j=0}^{N_T-1} h(j \Delta \tau, k_T \Delta t) \Delta \tau \exp \left[ -ij\Delta \tau k_F \Delta \omega \right]
\]  

(130)

where \( \Delta \omega = 2\pi/(N_F \Delta \tau) \). Recall that the normalization of the impulse response function is such that the factor \( \Delta \tau \) following \( h(j \Delta \tau, k_T \Delta t) \) must be included. The range of the index \( k_F \) in this equation is from \(-N_F/2\) to \( N_F/2 - 1\) representing a range of frequencies from \(-N_F \Delta \omega/2\) to \((N_F - 1) \Delta \omega/2\). Of course the number of frequency samples should be greater than or equal to the number of delay samples in order for the transfer function to preserve the information contained in the impulse response function. If the minimum required number of delay samples is chosen, it may be necessary to select the number of frequency samples to be greater than the number of delay samples to minimize delay aliasing of the matched-filter output.

The voltage out of the matched filter, versus time and relative delay, is given by:

\[
\begin{align*}
   r(\tau, k_T \Delta t) &= \frac{\Delta \omega T_c}{2\pi} \sum_{k_F = -N_F/2}^{N_F/2 - 1} \left[ \frac{\sin^2 (k_F \Delta \omega T_c/2)}{(k_F \Delta \omega T_c/2)^2} \right] H(k_F \Delta \omega, k_T \Delta t) \exp (ik_F \Delta \omega \tau) .
\end{align*}
\]  

(131)

If the delay sample size \( \Delta \tau \) of the realization of the impulse response function is chosen to be \( T_c/2 \), then \( \Delta \omega T_c/2 = 2\pi/N_F \) and \( r(\tau, k_T \Delta t) \) represents a signal that is band-limited to the frequency range \(-1/T_c\) to \(+1/T_c\). Note that the matched-filter output \( r(\tau, k_T \Delta t) \) is unambiguous in delay over the interval from 0 to \((N_F - 1) \Delta \tau\) compared to the delay interval of 0 to \((N_T - 1) \Delta \tau\) for the original realization.

Delay in Equation 131 is a continuous variable, and any value may be used. In a digital simulation of a receiver, this value could be determined by the output of a delay-lock tracking loop. In the matched-filter output amplitude plots below, delay is varied over the entire unambiguous range to produce an array of \( r(\tau, k_T \Delta t) \) values.

In the examples that follow, the chip rate \( R_c \) (\( R_c = 1/T_c \)) is set at 1 MHz, and the random realizations of the impulse response function are generated with a delay sample size of \( T_c/2 \). However, the frequency selective effects depend only on the ratio of the frequency selective bandwidth to the chip rate \( f_0/R_c \). For antenna examples, a uniformly-weighted circular antenna and isotropic scattering are assumed. Antenna effects then depend only on the ratio of the antenna diameter \( D \) to the decorrelation distance \( l_0 \) and the antenna pointing angle.
4.2 FREQUENCY SELECTIVE EFFECTS.

In a high data rate communications link, the major effect of frequency selective fading is intersymbol interference. Even relatively small amounts of delay spread can catastrophically degrade demodulation performance in such a link using conventional matched-filter detection techniques.

Figure 11 shows examples of the matched-filter output amplitude for three levels of frequency selective propagation disturbances, characterized by the ratio of the frequency selective bandwidth $f_0$ to the chip rate $R_c$. The impulse response functions were generated using the frozen-in model ($C_{xt} = 1$ and $C_{yt} = 0$) and a small antenna (i.e., $D << D_0$). Each frame in the figure provides a three-dimensional picture of the matched-filter output amplitude for a single transmitted pulse as a function of time delay (abscissa) and time (scale directed into the figure). The total duration of each of the frames is 10 decorrelation times.

In the top frame the frequency selective bandwidth is equal to the chip rate and only a small amount of distortion is evident in the waveform (which is slightly rounded due to band limiting at the first nulls of the signal spectrum). The effect of fading can be seen in this frame as the peak amplitude rises and falls with time. Some minor distortion of the output amplitude is seen but for the most part the signal is contained within the period of one chip. This channel is nearly-flat fading which means that all frequency components within the signal bandwidth propagate essentially the same way through the disturbed ionosphere. There is very little time delay spread beyond one chip in the matched-filter output.

The middle frame in Figure 11 shows the matched-filter output amplitude for the case were $f_0/R_c$ is equal to 0.2. For this smaller value of the frequency selective bandwidth, more of the signal energy is arriving with delays of more than a chip, and there are multiple distinct peaks in the matched-filter output amplitude. It is these structures that can cause delay tracking algorithms to lose lock and that cause intersymbol interference which can degrade demodulation performance.

The bottom frame shows a highly disturbed case where $f_0$ is one tenth of the chip rate. This causes signal energy to be spread over approximately eight chip periods. When a contiguous set of pulses is transmitted, the delay spread of the received signal results in the simultaneous reception of information from about eight previous chips that can produce severe intersymbol interference. An effect due to the frozen-in model that is evident in Figure 11 is that the signal arriving at long delays varies more rapidly in time than the signal arriving at shorter delays.

Examples of the channel transfer function at three different times ($0$, $\tau_0/2$, $\tau_0$) are shown in Figure 12 for the case were $f_0/R_c$ is equal to 0.1. The plots show the power of $H(\omega,t)$, in decibels, as a function of normalized frequency across the bandwidth. With $\Delta \tau$ equal to $T_c/2$, the unambiguous frequency range of the channel transfer function is from $-R_c$ to $R_c$ so the abscissa in this plot is from $-1$ to $1$. 

49
Figure 11. Effects of frequency selective fading on matched filter output amplitude.
Figure 12. Amplitude of the channel transfer function at three times for the case $f_o/R_c = 0.1$. 
A comparison of the matched-filter output amplitude generated with the frozen-in, general, and turbulent models is shown in Figure 13 for the case where \( f_0/R_c \) is equal to 0.1. The top frame in this figure is a reproduction of the bottom frame in Figure 11. Again 10 decorrelation times of the signal are plotted. The middle frame is a general model realization \((C_{xt} = 0.9 \text{ and } C_{yt} = 0)\), and the bottom frame is for the turbulent model \((C_{xt} = C_{yt} = 0)\). The difference between the top and bottom frames is that the turbulent model amplitude has the same fading rate at all delays. It can be seen that the general model realization falls somewhere between these two limiting cases.

### 4.3 Spatially Selective Effects

Spatially selective effects are important for high data rate communications links that rely on large antennas to achieve sufficient signal-to-noise ratios for low error rate data demodulation. Scattering loss of an antenna is a function of the size of the antenna \( D \) relative to the decorrelation distance.

When \( \lambda_0/D \) is greater than \( D \) the electric field is highly correlated across the face of the antenna and the full gain of the antenna is realized. However, the antenna may be located at a position where the incident power is in a deep fade. The solution to this problem is to have multiple antennas physically separated by a distance larger than the maximum decorrelation distance. The probability of having all antennas simultaneously experience deep fades in the received power is then substantially reduced.

The problem of spatial selectivity occurs when \( \lambda_0 \) is less than \( D \) and the electric field is decorrelated across the face of the antenna. In this case, the induced voltages in the antenna add noncoherently due to the random phase variations in the electric field, and a loss of signal power, or equivalently of antenna gain, is the result. From another perspective, this loss occurs when the angular scattering process responsible for amplitude and phase scintillation and frequency selective effects also causes some of the transmitted signal energy to be scattered out of the antenna beam.

Figure 14 shows examples of the matched-filter output amplitude for three levels of spatially selective propagation disturbance, characterized by the ratio of the antenna size to the decorrelation distance. The ratio of the frequency selective bandwidth to the chip rate is 0.1, and the antenna is pointing along the line-of-sight. The top frame is for the case where \( \lambda_0 \) is much greater than \( D \), and is just a reproduction of the bottom frame of Figure 11. The middle frame is for a \( \lambda_0/D \) ratio of 0.5 where the scattering loss is 3.1 dB. The effect of the antenna is to attenuate preferentially the signal energy arriving at large angles and at large delays and thereby to reduce the delay spread of the output signal. In the bottom frame where \( \lambda_0/D \) is equal to 0.2, the output signal is almost flat with very little delay spread distortion of the matched-filter output. Although this substantially reduces the effects of frequency selective fading, the cost is an 8.8-dB reduction in the average signal power.
Figure 13. Comparison of matched filter output amplitude for the frozen-in, general, and turbulent models.
Figure 14. Effects of spatially selective fading on matched filter output amplitude.
Finally, Figure 15 shows examples of the matched-filter output amplitude for three values of the pointing angle $\Theta_0$. The ratio of the frequency selective bandwidth to the chip rate is 0.1, and the ratio of decorrelation distance to antenna diameter is 0.5. The top frame for a pointing angle of zero is just a reproduction of the middle frame of Figure 14. The average scattering loss for this case is 3.1 dB. The bottom two frames show the matched-filter output amplitude for pointing angles of one-half beamwidth ($\Theta_0 = \theta_0/2$) with a scattering loss of 4.6 dB and one beamwidth ($\Theta_0 = \theta_0$) with a scattering loss of 9.2 dB.

Although the average scattering losses are about the same, the bottom frame of Figure 15 ($\ell_0/D = 0.5$ and $\Theta_0 = \theta_0$) and the bottom frame of Figure 14 ($\ell_0/D = 0.2$ and $\Theta_0 = 0$) are qualitatively quite different. For the case with the pointing angle equal to a beamwidth, the received power is much more spread out in delay compared to the case with zero pointing angle where the signal energy is concentrated near zero delay. This is because the antenna pointed away from the line-of-sight has relatively higher gain at large angles and long delays and relatively lower gain at small angles and short delays than does an antenna pointed along the line-of-sight. Thus for an antenna pointed away from the line-of-sight, increased scattering loss does not necessarily result in reduced frequency selective effects.
Figure 15. Effects of beam pointing on matched filter output amplitude.
SECTION 5
INPUTS AND OUTPUTS OF ACIRF AND CIRF

The latest version of ACIRF (version 3.5) is based on the general model with antenna aperture effects. A new version of CIRF (version 1.1) contains the older frozen-in and turbulent models without antenna effects. Both codes use a standard output file format. Complete listings of the two codes may be found in Appendix D.

Examples of ACIRF and CIRF input and output files are given in this section. For these examples, the codes were run on a Macintosh Ilsi computer with a math coprocessor, the Motorola MC68882 floating-point unit. However the codes are written to produce machine independent output. Thus the user should be able to reproduce the output files on most 32 bit computers. When compared to the same case run on the Mission Research Corporation Elxsi 6400 computer, the Macintosh generated formatted output files from ACIRF or CIRF are identical, except for a few numbers that disagree in the 5th or 6th decimal place.

5.1 ACIRF INPUT AND FORMATTED OUTPUT FILES.

The key inputs to ACIRF are listed in Table 1. These include channel parameters that describe the second order statistics of the signal incident on the face of an antenna, antenna parameters, and realization parameters.

Relative antenna positions in the $u$-$v$ coordinate system, $u_0$ and $v_0$, are antenna inputs along with beamwidths and pointing angles. The coordinates $u_0$ and $v_0$ are related to the antenna positions in the $x$-$y$ coordinate system, $x_0$ and $y_0$, used in Equations 74 and 97 as follows:

\begin{align*}
x_0 &= u_0 \cos \Psi - v_0 \sin \Psi \\
y_0 &= u_0 \sin \Psi + v_0 \cos \Psi .
\end{align*}

(132a)

(132b)

Key realization parameter inputs are the number of delay samples $N_T$ and the delay sample size $\Delta \tau$. The delay sample size should be no larger than one-half of the chip period. For most applications, setting $\Delta \tau$ equal to $T_c/2$ is sufficient. The number of delay samples required is determined by Equations 122 and 123. An estimate of the required value of the product $N_T \Delta \tau$ is given by Equation 126.

An example ACIRF input file is listed in Table 2. Note that comment lines in the input file start with a semicolon (;). This file is for a frozen-in model. Thus $C_{xt}$ and $C_{yt}$ are both slightly less than $\sqrt{2}$ so that $(C_{xt}^2 + C_{yt}^2)^{1/2}$ is slightly less than unity. Example ACIRF input and formatted output files for the turbulent model ($C_{xt} = C_{yt} = 0$) are listed in Appendix E.
Table 1. Key ACIRF inputs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel Parameters</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency selective bandwidth</td>
<td>$f_0$</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorrelation distances</td>
<td>$\ell_x$ and $\ell_y$</td>
<td>meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorrelation time</td>
<td>$\tau_0$</td>
<td>seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space-time correlation coefficients</td>
<td>$C_{xt}$ and $C_{yt}$</td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antenna Parameters</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beamwidths</td>
<td>$\theta_{0u}$ and $\theta_{0v}$</td>
<td>degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positions in $u$–$v$ coordinate system</td>
<td>$u_0$ and $v_0$</td>
<td>meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation angle</td>
<td>$\Psi$</td>
<td>degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointing angle elevation</td>
<td>$\Theta_0$</td>
<td>degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointing angle azimuth</td>
<td>$\Phi_0$</td>
<td>degrees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Realization Parameters</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of delay samples</td>
<td>$N_T$</td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay sample size</td>
<td>$\Delta \tau$</td>
<td>seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of time samples</td>
<td>$N_T$</td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of $K_x$ samples</td>
<td>$N_x$</td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of $K_y$ samples</td>
<td>$N_y$</td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial random number seed</td>
<td></td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of sample per decorrelation time</td>
<td>$N_0$</td>
<td>·</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACIRF version 3.5, dated 8 January 1990, contains some old notation from an earlier version of the code and Dana [1986]. In the input and formatted output files, $\Psi$ (in the notation used in this report and in Dana [1991]) is the rotation angle, and $\Theta_0$ (in this report) and $\Phi_0$ (in this report) are the antenna beam pointing elevation and azimuth angles, respectively. This inconsistency in notation has been corrected in ACIRF version 3.51, dated 25 April 1991, which was used to generated the example results in this report. In version 3.51, the rotation angle is denoted $\text{ROT}$, and $\text{ELV}$ and $\text{AZM}$ are the beam pointing elevation and azimuth angles, respectively.

The formatted output file generated using the example ACIRF data file is listed in Table 3. The first page of this file provides a summary of the inputs and lists, for each antenna, ensemble values of scattering loss and antenna filtered frequency selective bandwidth and decorrelation time. Subsequent pages of the output file list, for each antenna, measured values of these quantities. The last page lists ensemble and measured values for the cross correlation of the signal out of the antennas. The algorithms used to measure these quantities are given in Dana [1986].
### Table 2. Example ACIRF input file for frozen-in model.

```
; GENERAL MODEL WITH ANTENNAS - FROZEN-IN MODEL LIMIT
;
;****** CASE NUMBER
;
; KASE
1001/
;
;****** ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFICATION (80 CHARACTERS OR LESS ENCLOSED IN ' ')
;
'GENERAL MODEL (FROZEN-IN) WITH ANTENNAS - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE'
;
;****** CHANNEL PARAMETERS
;
; F0(HZ) TAU0(S) DLX(M) DLY(M) CXT CYT
1.0E5 3.0E-3 5.0 5.0 0.706 0.706/
;
;****** ANTENNA PARAMETERS
;
; NUMANT FREQC(HZ)
3 2.99793E9/
;
BEAMWIDTHS, POSITIONS, ROTATION ANGLES, AND POINTING ANGLES
(ONE LINE FOR EACH ANTENNA)
;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROT</th>
<th>ELV</th>
<th>AZM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>0.5896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BWU(DEG)</th>
<th>BWV(DEG)</th>
<th>UPOS(M)</th>
<th>VPOS(M)</th>
<th>ROT(DEG)</th>
<th>ELV(DEG)</th>
<th>AZM(DEG)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>-10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>00.0</td>
<td>0.2948</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>00.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>0.5896</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>00.0</td>
<td>0.2948</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
;
;****** REALIZATION PARAMETERS
;
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDELAY</th>
<th>DELTAU(S)</th>
<th>NTIMES</th>
<th>NKX</th>
<th>NKY</th>
<th>ISEED</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>5.0E-7</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>9771975</td>
<td>10/</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
Table 3a. Example ACIRF formatted output file for the frozen-in model (summary of input and ensemble realization statistics).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACIRF CHANNEL SIMULATION VERSION</th>
<th>3.51</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CASE NUMBER</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMPORAL VARIATION FROM GENERAL MODEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALIZATION IDENTIFICATION:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL MODEL (FROZEN-IN) WITH ANTENNAS - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHANNEL PARAMETERS**
- FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = 1.000E+05
- DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = 3.000E-03
- X DECORRELATION DISTANCE (M) = 5.000E+00
- Y DECORRELATION DISTANCE (M) = 5.000E+00
- TIME-X CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = 7.060E-01
- TIME-Y CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = 7.060E-01

**REALIZATION PARAMETERS**
- NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES = 8
- DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC) = 5.000E-07
- NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES = 1024
- NUMBER OF DOPPLER FREQUENCY SAMPLES = 188
- NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAUO = 10
- NUMBER OF KX SAMPLES = 32
- NUMBER OF KY SAMPLES = 32
- INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = 9771975

**ANTENNA PARAMETERS**
- NUMBER OF ANTENNAS = 3
- CARRIER FREQUENCY (HZ) = 2.998E+09

**ANTENNA BEAMWIDTHS, ROTATION ANGLES AND POINTING ANGLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>BWU(DEG)</th>
<th>BWV(DEG)</th>
<th>ROT(DEG)</th>
<th>ELV(DEG)</th>
<th>AZM(DEG)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.295</td>
<td>180.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>0.590</td>
<td>0.000</td>
<td>0.295</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANTENNA POSITIONS IN U-V AND X-Y COORDINATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>UPOS(M)</th>
<th>VPOS(M)</th>
<th>XPOS(M)</th>
<th>YPOS(M)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>-1.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
<td>-1.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
<td>1.000E+01</td>
<td>0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EN vi SSEMBLE CHANNEL PARAMETERS AT ANTENNA OUTPUTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>LOSS(DB)</th>
<th>POWER</th>
<th>FA(HZ)</th>
<th>TAUa(SEC)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4.602</td>
<td>0.346611</td>
<td>1.574E+05</td>
<td>4.300E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.141</td>
<td>0.495167</td>
<td>2.061E+05</td>
<td>4.300E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4.602</td>
<td>0.346611</td>
<td>1.574E+05</td>
<td>4.300E-03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

60
Table 3b. Example ACIRF formatted output for the frozen-in model
(summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>POW(J)</th>
<th>&lt;A&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^2&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^3&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^4&gt;</th>
<th>S4</th>
<th>&lt;CHI&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;CHI^2&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.28E-01</td>
<td>0.9820</td>
<td>0.9624</td>
<td>0.9396</td>
<td>0.9042</td>
<td>0.9759</td>
<td>1.0275</td>
<td>0.9281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.257E-02</td>
<td>0.8877</td>
<td>0.7869</td>
<td>0.6948</td>
<td>0.6111</td>
<td>0.9868</td>
<td>1.4130</td>
<td>1.1673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.231E-02</td>
<td>1.0028</td>
<td>0.9724</td>
<td>0.9351</td>
<td>0.8976</td>
<td>0.9480</td>
<td>0.8641</td>
<td>0.7392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.266E-02</td>
<td>1.0591</td>
<td>1.1461</td>
<td>1.2391</td>
<td>1.3290</td>
<td>1.0118</td>
<td>0.8932</td>
<td>1.1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.016E-02</td>
<td>1.0297</td>
<td>1.0477</td>
<td>1.0505</td>
<td>1.0362</td>
<td>0.9423</td>
<td>0.8680</td>
<td>0.8985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.233E-02</td>
<td>0.9409</td>
<td>0.8885</td>
<td>0.8478</td>
<td>0.8185</td>
<td>1.0361</td>
<td>1.1933</td>
<td>1.0194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.474E-03</td>
<td>1.0195</td>
<td>1.0522</td>
<td>1.0110</td>
<td>0.9734</td>
<td>0.9232</td>
<td>0.9111</td>
<td>0.9351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.300E-03</td>
<td>1.0068</td>
<td>1.0458</td>
<td>1.1194</td>
<td>1.2389</td>
<td>1.1249</td>
<td>1.0501</td>
<td>1.1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>3.400E-01</td>
<td>0.9449</td>
<td>0.8889</td>
<td>0.8283</td>
<td>0.7635</td>
<td>0.9657</td>
<td>1.2082</td>
<td>1.1118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Ensemble</th>
<th>Measured</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mean power of realization</td>
<td>0.346611</td>
<td>0.320906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total scattering loss (DB)</td>
<td>4.602</td>
<td>4.936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency selective bandwidth (HZ)</td>
<td>1.574E+05</td>
<td>1.847E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorrelation time (SEC)</td>
<td>4.300E-03</td>
<td>3.746E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of samples per decorr. time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8.711</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAN POWER IN GRID  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power in Kx-Ky Grid</td>
<td>0.339619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power loss of grid (DB)</td>
<td>0.089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power in delay grid</td>
<td>0.339998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3c. Example ACIRF formatted output for the frozen-in model (summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 2).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEASURED PARAMETERS FOR REALIZATION/ANTENNA 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOMENTS OF VOLTAGE AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMALIZED TO ENSEMBLE VALUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POW(J)</strong> = ENSEMBLE POWER IN J-TH DELAY BIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong> = T: STATISTICS OF COMPOSITE SIGNAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:          | ENSEMBLE | MEASURED |
----------------------------------------|----------|----------|
MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION              | 0.485167 | 0.476912 |
TOTAL SCATTERING LOSS (DB)              | 3.141    | 3.216    |
FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)      | 2.061E+05| 2.289E+05|
DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)                | 4.300E-03| 4.260E-03|
NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME      | 10       | 9.906    |
MEAN POWER IN GRID                      |          |          |
POWER IN KX-KY GRID                     | 0.482493 |
POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB)                 | 0.024    |
POWER IN DELAY GRID                     | 0.482437 |
Table 3d. Example ACIRF formatted output for the frozen-in model  
(summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 3).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>POW(J)</th>
<th>&lt;A&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^2&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^3&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^4&gt;</th>
<th>S4</th>
<th>&lt;CHI&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;CHI^2&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.280E-01</td>
<td>1.0975</td>
<td>1.1489</td>
<td>1.1529</td>
<td>1.1154</td>
<td>0.8307</td>
<td>0.5969</td>
<td>0.8006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.257E-02</td>
<td>1.0582</td>
<td>1.1536</td>
<td>1.3672</td>
<td>1.0279</td>
<td>0.8453</td>
<td>0.9614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.231E-02</td>
<td>0.9523</td>
<td>0.9132</td>
<td>0.8904</td>
<td>0.8766</td>
<td>1.0498</td>
<td>1.1477</td>
<td>0.9950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.266E-02</td>
<td>1.0784</td>
<td>1.1398</td>
<td>1.2556</td>
<td>0.9659</td>
<td>0.6671</td>
<td>0.7841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.016E-02</td>
<td>0.9340</td>
<td>0.8511</td>
<td>0.7763</td>
<td>0.7216</td>
<td>0.9962</td>
<td>1.1575</td>
<td>0.9373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.233E-02</td>
<td>0.9827</td>
<td>0.9417</td>
<td>0.8788</td>
<td>0.8048</td>
<td>0.9028</td>
<td>1.0295</td>
<td>0.9829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.474E-03</td>
<td>1.0027</td>
<td>1.0233</td>
<td>1.0547</td>
<td>1.0836</td>
<td>1.0343</td>
<td>1.0234</td>
<td>1.0476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.500E-03</td>
<td>0.9420</td>
<td>0.8578</td>
<td>0.7616</td>
<td>0.6598</td>
<td>0.8907</td>
<td>1.1216</td>
<td>0.9100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>3.400E-01</td>
<td>1.0769</td>
<td>1.1606</td>
<td>1.2236</td>
<td>1.2517</td>
<td>0.9266</td>
<td>0.7919</td>
<td>1.0408</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ENSEMBLE</th>
<th>MEASURED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION</td>
<td>0.346611</td>
<td>0.367584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SCATTERING LOSS (DB)</td>
<td>4.602</td>
<td>4.346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)</td>
<td>1.574E+05</td>
<td>1.965E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)</td>
<td>4.300E-03</td>
<td>4.500E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10.466</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAN POWER IN GRID

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN KY-KY GRID</td>
<td>0.339502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB)</td>
<td>0.090</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN DELAY GRID</td>
<td>0.339998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3e. Example ACIRF formatted output for the frozen-in model (ensemble and measured antenna output cross correlation coefficients).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENSEMBLE ANTENNA OUTPUT CROSS CORRELATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMPLITUDE OF CROSS CORRELATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHASE (RADIANS) OF CROSS CORRELATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEASURED ANTENNA OUTPUT CROSS CORRELATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMPLITUDE OF CROSS CORRELATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHASE (RADIANS) OF CROSS CORRELATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED** =  -101148759
For each delay bin, moments of the amplitude, the scintillation index $S_4$, and moments of the log amplitude of the impulse response function are measured and output in the formatted file. The ensemble values for the amplitude moments are given below. The expected variation of the measured values of these parameters about their ensemble values is given in Appendix C.

A realization of the impulse response function at a given delay is a complex, zero-mean, normally distributed random variable. Thus the amplitude of the realization is Rayleigh distributed. Close agreement of the measured amplitude moments and $S_4$ with their ensemble values indicates that the flares (i.e., times when the instantaneous power is about equal to or exceeds the mean power) in the realization closely follow a Rayleigh distribution. Close agreement of the log amplitude moments indicates that the fades closely follow a Rayleigh distribution.

Because different realizations will have significant differences in the measured values of the moments of the amplitude, log amplitude, and scintillation index, a comparison of these moments can be used to quickly determine whether two realizations are of the impulse response function are identical. Even minor variations in a realization may result in large variations in the moments. This is particularly true for short (100 decorrelation times) realizations.

Ensemble values of the amplitude moments depend on the ensemble power in the $j^{th}$ delay bin for the $m^{th}$ antenna:

$$
P_{j,m} = \int_{j \Delta \tau}^{(j+1) \Delta \tau} S_{A,m}(\tau) \, d\tau \quad (j = 0, 1, \ldots, N_{\tau} - 1)
$$

The delay power spectral density $S_{A,m}(\tau)$ at the output of the $m^{th}$ antenna pointed in the direction $\mathbf{K}_{0,m}$ with beam profile $G_m(\mathbf{K}_\perp)$ is:

$$
S_{A,m}(\tau) = \int G_m(\mathbf{K}_\perp - \mathbf{K}_{0,m}) S_{\mathcal{K}T}(\mathbf{K}_\perp, \tau) \, d\mathbf{K}_\perp / (2\pi)^2 .
$$

A closed-form expression for $S_{A,m}(\tau)$ is given by Frasier [1990].

Ensemble values of the moments of the amplitude $\langle a_j^m \rangle$, log amplitude $\langle \chi^n \rangle$, and the scintillation index $S_4$ are:
\[ \langle a_j \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\pi P_{j,m}} \]  
\[ \langle a_j^2 \rangle = P_{m,j} \]  
\[ \langle a_j^3 \rangle = \frac{3}{4} \sqrt{\pi P_{j,m}^3} \]  
\[ \langle a_j^4 \rangle = 2P_{j,m}^2 \]  
\[ S_4 = \left[ \frac{\langle a_j^4 \rangle - \langle a_j^2 \rangle}{\langle a_j^2 \rangle} \right]^{\frac{1}{2}} = 1 \]  
\[ \langle \chi \rangle = \langle \ln(a_j) \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \ln(P_{j,m}) - \frac{\gamma}{2} \]  
\[ \langle \chi^2 \rangle = \langle \ln^2(a_j) \rangle = \frac{1}{4} \ln^2(P_{j,m}) - \frac{\gamma}{2} \ln(P_{j,m}) + \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{\pi^2}{6} + \gamma^2 \right) \]  

where \( \gamma \) is Euler's constant (\( \gamma = 0.5772157 \cdots \)).

To assure the user that the angle-delay grids contain most the signal energy, the mean power in these grids is an output of ACIRF. The mean power in the \( K_x-K_y \) grid, for the \( m^{th} \) antenna, is

\[ P_{K,m} = \sum_{k_x = -N_x/2}^{N_x/2-1} \sum_{k_y = -N_y/2}^{N_y/2-1} \frac{E_m(k_x,k_y)}{N_x N_y} \]  

where \( E_m(k_x,k_y) \) is the mean power in a \( K_x-K_y \) grid cell. This quantity is discussed further in Appendix B. The mean power in the delay grid, for the \( m^{th} \) antenna, is

\[ P_{\tau,m} = \sum_{j=0}^{N_{\tau}-1} P_{j,m} \]  

These quantities may be found in the ACIRF formatted output under the title "MEAN POWER IN GRID". The loss associated with \( P_{K,m} \) is the ratio of \( P_{K,m} \) to the scattering loss of the \( m^{th} \) antenna. This loss, in decibels, is also in the formatted ACIRF output file.

### 5.2 CIRF INPUT AND FORMATTED OUTPUT FILES

The key inputs to CIRF are listed in Table 4. These include channel parameters that describe the second order statistics of the signal and realization parameters. The models in CIRF do not include the effects of antennas. Thus the GPSD used in these
models is integrated over $K_x$ and $K_y$, so decorrelation distances are not required. The frequency selective model in CIRF is generated assuming isotropic scattering.

There are four different channel models included in CIRF, all without antenna effects: an additive white Gaussian noise channel ($\text{IFADE} = 0$); a frequency selective frozen-in model ($\text{IFADE} = 2$); a frequency selective turbulent model ($\text{IFADE} = 3$); and a flat fading model ($\text{IFADE} = 4$). Models 2 and 4 were also implemented in Wittwer's original CIRF program [Wittwer, 1980]. The general model with antenna effects contained in ACIRF corresponds to the $\text{IFADE} = 1$ case and is not allowed in CIRF.

Key realization parameter inputs are the number of delay samples $N_\tau$ and the delay sample size $\Delta \tau$. The delay sample size should be no larger than one-half of the chip period. For most applications, setting $\Delta \tau$ equal to $T_c/2$ is sufficient. Equation 126, with $f_A$ replaced by $f_0$, also gives the required extent, $N_\tau \Delta \tau$, of the delay grid for the frequency selective models in CIRF [Dana, 1986; Wittwer, 1980]:

$$N_\tau \Delta \tau = \frac{3.7}{2\pi f_0}.$$  

If $\Delta \tau$ is fixed, this equation gives the required number of delay samples.

An example CIRF input file for the frozen-in model is listed in Table 5. Comment lines in the input file start with a semicolon (;). Example input and formatted files for the other three channel models in CIRF are listed in Appendix E.

The formatted output file generated using the example CIRF data file is listed in Table 6. The first page of this file provides a summary of the inputs. The second page of the output file lists moments of the amplitude, the scintillation index $S_4$, and moments of the log amplitude for each delay bin. The mean power in the Doppler-delay grids is also printed.

### Table 4. Key CIRF Inputs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel Parameters</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Channel model</td>
<td>IFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency selective bandwidth</td>
<td>$f_0$</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorrelation time</td>
<td>$\tau_0$</td>
<td>seconds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Realization Parameters</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of delay samples</td>
<td>$N_\tau$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delay sample size</td>
<td>$\Delta \tau$</td>
<td>seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of time samples</td>
<td>$N_1$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial random number seed</td>
<td>$N_I$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of sample per decorrelation time</td>
<td>$N_0$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5. Example CIRF input file for frozen-in model.

```
; FREQUENCY SELECTIVE FADING - FROZEN-IN MODEL FOR TEMPORAL FLUCTUATIONS
; ****** CASE NUMBER
;
; KASE
; 2002/
;
; ****** ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFICATION (80 CHARACTERS OR LESS ENCLOSED IN "")
;
'FROZEN-IN MODEL - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE'
;
; ****** CHANNEL PARAMETERS
;
; IFADE FO(HZ) TAU0(S)
; 2  1.0E5  3.0E-3/
;
; ****** REALIZATION PARAMETERS
;
; NDELAY DELTAU(S) NTIMES ISEED NO
; 11  5.0E-7  1024 9771975 10/
```

Table 6a. Example CIRF output file for frozen-in model (page 1, summary of input and ensemble values).

```
CIRF CHANNEL SIMULATION VERSION 1.11
CASE NUMBER 2002
TEMPORAL VARIATION FROM FROZEN-IN MODEL
REALIZATION IDENTIFICATION:
'FROZEN-IN MODEL - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE'

CHANNEL PARAMETERS
FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) =  1.000E+05
DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) =  3.000E-03

REALIZATION PARAMETERS
NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES = 11
DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC) = 5.000E-07
NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES = 1024
NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAU0 = 10
INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = 9771975
```
Table 6b. Example CIRF output file for frozen-in model (page 2, summary of measured realization statistics).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>POW(J)</th>
<th>&lt;A&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^2&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^3&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^4&gt;</th>
<th>S4</th>
<th>&lt;CHI&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;CHI^2&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.741E-02</td>
<td>0.8220</td>
<td>0.6857</td>
<td>0.5702</td>
<td>0.4673</td>
<td>0.9937</td>
<td>1.7158</td>
<td>1.3564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.546E-01</td>
<td>0.9814</td>
<td>0.9265</td>
<td>0.8549</td>
<td>0.7728</td>
<td>0.8946</td>
<td>0.9582</td>
<td>0.8257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.008E-01</td>
<td>1.0682</td>
<td>1.1600</td>
<td>1.2627</td>
<td>1.3608</td>
<td>1.0113</td>
<td>0.8206</td>
<td>1.0239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.631E-01</td>
<td>1.0600</td>
<td>1.0881</td>
<td>1.0804</td>
<td>1.0394</td>
<td>0.8694</td>
<td>0.7607</td>
<td>0.9237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.189E-01</td>
<td>0.9882</td>
<td>0.9792</td>
<td>0.9619</td>
<td>0.9288</td>
<td>0.9682</td>
<td>1.0704</td>
<td>1.0935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0.600E-02</td>
<td>1.0018</td>
<td>0.9933</td>
<td>0.9716</td>
<td>0.9323</td>
<td>0.9432</td>
<td>0.9474</td>
<td>0.8705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6.221E-02</td>
<td>1.0038</td>
<td>1.0011</td>
<td>0.9953</td>
<td>0.9883</td>
<td>0.9861</td>
<td>0.9735</td>
<td>0.9756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.500E-02</td>
<td>1.0302</td>
<td>1.0218</td>
<td>0.9907</td>
<td>0.9456</td>
<td>0.9008</td>
<td>0.8186</td>
<td>0.8659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.255E-02</td>
<td>1.0216</td>
<td>1.0410</td>
<td>1.0480</td>
<td>1.0442</td>
<td>0.9628</td>
<td>0.9720</td>
<td>1.1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2.355E-02</td>
<td>1.0649</td>
<td>1.1107</td>
<td>1.1533</td>
<td>1.1945</td>
<td>0.9678</td>
<td>0.7005</td>
<td>0.7707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.703E-02</td>
<td>1.0255</td>
<td>1.0565</td>
<td>1.0874</td>
<td>1.1165</td>
<td>1.0002</td>
<td>0.9644</td>
<td>1.1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>9.510E-01</td>
<td>0.9408</td>
<td>0.9127</td>
<td>0.8906</td>
<td>0.8688</td>
<td>1.0420</td>
<td>1.3307</td>
<td>1.3519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION</th>
<th>ENSEMBLE MEASURED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS (DB) DUE TO MEAN POWER</td>
<td>0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)</td>
<td>1.000E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)</td>
<td>3.000E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAN POWER IN GRID

| POWER IN DOPPLER GIRD | 0.949248 |
| POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB) | 0.226 |
| POWER IN DELAY GRID | 0.951048 |

FINAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED | -1505951035 |
5.3 UNFORMATTED ACIRF AND CIRF OUTPUT FILES.

The structure of the unformatted ACIRF and CIRF output files that contain the impulse response function realizations is described in Table 7. The first record of an unformatted file is the 80 character identification that is an ACIRF input. The Fortran code that writes this record is shown in Table 8.

The problem definition data record A contains a summary of the input data and record B contains a detailed definition of the realizations. The generating Fortran code is listed in Table 9. A description of the important words in record A is given in Table 10. Because a common output file format is used by several channel simulation programs developed at Mission Research Corporation, ACIRF and CIRF do not use all the words in the record. Only the words that contain information relevant to the use of ACIRF or CIRF realizations are listed in Table 10. The second column of Table 10 indicates which variables are used by CIRF. All other words in record A are zeros.

One of the key variables listed in Table 10 has not yet been defined. This is \( \text{TAUMIN} \) that is the minimum starting delay. The GPSD used in CIRF for the frozen-in model is given by Equations 11 and 12a with a non-infinite value of the parameter \( \alpha \) (\( \alpha = 4 \) is used) and isotropic scattering \( (\ell_x = \ell_y = \ell_0) \). Once the decorrelation distances are equated, the GPSD is integrated over \( K_x \) and \( K_y \). The resulting delay-Doppler GPSD is then independent of \( \ell_0 \). For a finite value of \( \alpha \), the starting delay is negative and is given by the formula
\[
\tau_{\text{min}} = -\frac{0.25}{2\pi f_0}
\]
as described in Wittwer [1980] or Dana [1986]. For the general model in ACIRF and for the turbulent model in CIRF, the value of \( \alpha \) is infinite, and the minimum delay is zero.

Table 7. Structure of unformatted ACIRF and CIRF output files.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Character identification record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Floating point record A (problem definition data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Floating point record B (detailed problem definition data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Record A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Floating point realization data record 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Record A (if necessary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Floating point realization data record 2 (if necessary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2n+2</td>
<td>Record A (if necessary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2n+3</td>
<td>Floating Point realization data record n (if necessary)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8. Fortran code that generates character identification record.

```
PARAMETER (NDENT=80)
CHARACTER IDENT*80
WRITE(IUNIT) NDENT,IDENT(1:NDENT)
```

Table 9. Fortran code that generates floating point header records A and B.

```
PARAMETER (NDATA1=30,NDATA2=32)
COMMON/HEADER/RDATA1 (NDATA1) ,RDATA2 (NDATA2)
WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA1, (RDATA1(II),II=1,NDATA1)
WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA2, (RDATA2(II),II=1,NDATA2)
```

Table 10. Description of header record A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word No.</th>
<th>Fortran Variable</th>
<th>CIRF Variable</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>ACIRF or CIRF realization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>KASE</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Case number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>FREQ C</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Carrier frequency (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TAU O</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Decorrelation time $\tau_0$ (sec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>FO</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Frequency selective bandwidth $f_0$ (Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DLX</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>$x$-decorrelation distance $d_x$ (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DLY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>$y$-decorrelation distance $d_y$ (m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Scintillation index $S_4$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TDUR</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Time duration of realization $(N_T \Delta t)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NTIMES</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Number of time samples $N_T$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DELTAT</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Time sample size $\Delta t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Samples per decorrelation time $N_0$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>NO DELAY</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Number of delay samples $N_T$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>TAUMIN</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Minimum delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>DELTAU</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Delay sample size $\Delta t$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>ISEED</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Random number seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>JSEED</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Random number seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>MAXBUF</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Maximum buffer size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>VERSO</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Version No. of ACIRF/CIRF code</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ACIRF and CIRF versions of the subroutines WRITER and READER that write and read the unformatted files, respectively, are listed in Appendix D. The subroutine READER may be adapted to read the impulse response function into a link simulation. As currently written, READER outputs, through the call statement, an array containing the impulse response function \( h(j\Delta \tau, k_1 \Delta t) \) at a fixed time sample \( k_1 \Delta t \) \((j = 1, \ldots, N_T)\). Consecutive calls to READER produce consecutive time samples of the impulse response function.

The subroutine WRITER is called once each time step \( k_1 \Delta t \) \((k_1 = 1, \ldots, N_T)\) and passed an array of the impulse response function \( h(j\Delta \tau, k_1 \Delta t) \) \((j = 1, \ldots, N_T)\). The subroutine WRITER buffers these arrays until the end of the realization is reached or until the number of impulse response function arrays equals the capacity of the buffer.

The maximum number of arrays in buffer is equal to the largest integer that is less than or equal to \((\text{MAXBUF}/2)/\text{NDELAY}\). The parameter MAXBUF is the maximum number of real words in an unformatted file record. The current value of MAXBUF is 4096. Once the buffer is filled to capacity or the end of the realization is reached, WRITER writes the buffer into the file as a single record.

The subroutine READER reverses this process. It first reads a record into a buffer, and then outputs a single impulse response function array from the buffer each time it is called. After \((\text{MAXBUF}/2)/\text{NDELAY}\) calls to READER, another record is read from the file into the buffer, and so on.
SECTION 6
LIST OF REFERENCES


APPENDIX A
ACCURACY OF ANGULAR INTEGRATION TECHNIQUES

The purpose of this appendix is to compute the accuracy of an approximation used in ACIRF to the angular $K_x$ and $K_y$ integrals in Equation 81. There are several ways that the angular integrals can be simplified, as reported in Dana [1989, 1991]. (Note that the error curves for the algorithm denoted $G(K)S(K)\Delta K$ in these two references are in error.) Only the accuracy of the approximation to Equation 81 actually used in ACIRF will be considered in this appendix.

A.1 INTRODUCTION.

The mean signal power in a $K_x-K_y$ grid cell at the output of an antenna is

$$E_A(k_x,k_y) = \int_{(k_x-1/2)\Delta K_x}^{(k_x+1/2)\Delta K_x} \int_{(k_y-1/2)\Delta K_y}^{(k_y+1/2)\Delta K_y} G(K\pm-K_0) S_K(K) \frac{dK_x}{2\pi K} \frac{dK_y}{2\pi K}$$

where $S_K(K)$ is the angular part of the GPSD and $G(K\pm-K_0)$ is the antenna beam profile for a beam pointing in the direction $K_0$. Equation 140 is quite general, but it requires that the power in each angular bin be calculated and stored for each antenna or beam pointing direction. This latter requirement results in unacceptably large arrays. However, Equation 140 can be approximated by assuming the antenna beam pattern varies slowly over the $K_x-K_y$ grid cells so the antenna beam profile $G(K\pm-K_0)$ may be pulled out of the integral.

To limit the scope of this calculation, isotropic scattering and a uniformly-weighted circular antenna will be assumed. Without further loss of generality, it can then be assumed that the antenna is pointed away from the line-of-sight in the $x$-direction, or equivalently, that both the pointing azimuth and rotation angles are zero. For this case, the angular part of the GPSD

$$S_K(K) = \pi \lambda_0^2 \exp \left[ -\frac{K_x^2 + K_y^2 \lambda_0^2}{4} \right]$$

where $\lambda_0$ is the isotropic decorrelation distance ($\lambda_x = \lambda_y = \lambda_0$). The isotropic antenna beam pattern is

$$G(K\pm-K_0) = \exp \left[ -\frac{(Q-1)(K_x-K_0)^2 \lambda_0^2}{4} - (Q-1)K_y^2 \lambda_0^2 \right]$$

where $K_0$ is the magnitude of the vector $K_0$. The quantity $Q-1$ is proportional to the square of the ratio of the antenna diameter $D$ to the decorrelation distance:
\[ Q = 1 + \frac{4\ln 2}{(a_0\pi)^2} \frac{D^2}{\ell_0^2} \]  

(143)

where \( a_0 = 1.02899 \) for uniformly weighted circular antennas.

The antenna-filtered decorrelation distance, which is the same in both the \( x \)- and \( y \)-directions, is

\[ \ell_A = \ell_0\sqrt{Q} . \]  

(144)

This expression is then used in Equations 108 to compute the maximum required extent of the angular grids (Eqn. 109). When the antenna is pointed in the \( K_x \) direction, the \( K_x \) angular grid size is given by the expression

\[ \Delta K_x = 2 \left[ \frac{(Q-1)K_0}{Q} + \frac{\kappa_{K,\text{max}}}{\ell_0\sqrt{Q}} \right] , \]  

(145a)

and the \( K_y \) angular grid size is

\[ \Delta K_y = \frac{2}{N_y} \left[ \frac{\kappa_{K,\text{max}}}{\ell_0\sqrt{Q}} \right] . \]  

(145b)

The parameter \( \kappa_{K,\text{max}} \) (Eqn. 103b) is determined by the condition that 99.9 percent of the signal energy be in the \( K_x-K_y \) grid, and \( N_x \) and \( N_y \) are the number of angular grid cells in the \( K_x \) and \( K_y \) directions, respectively.

The exact expression for the received power will be compared to the total power in the grid,

\[ P_K = \sum_{k_x = -N_x/2}^{N_x/2-1} \sum_{k_y = -N_y/2}^{N_y/2-1} E_A(k_x,k_y) , \]  

(146)

to compute an error in the total power

\[ Error = \left| \frac{P_K - 0.999P_A}{0.999P_A} \right| . \]  

(147)

for each of the algorithms used to evaluate Equation 140. For this isotropic scattering and antenna case, the power at the output of the antenna \( P_A \) is given by Equation 52. The factor 0.999 occurs in this equation because the grid is sized to encompass this fraction of the total power.
A.2 ALGORITHMS.

The first approximation to the exact result is just Equation 140. This "exact" expression will result in some error in the total power because of inaccuracy in computing the error functions in the expression below and because of round-off errors in the summation of the contributions from each grid cell.

With the assumptions of isotropic scattering and an isotropic Gaussian beam pattern, the integrals indicated in Equation 140 can be obtained in closed form with the result

\[
E_1(k_x,k_y) = \frac{P_A}{4} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_x-1/2)\Delta K_x k_0 \sqrt{Q}}{2} - \frac{(Q-1)K_0 k_0}{2\sqrt{Q}} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_x+1/2)\Delta K_x k_0 \sqrt{Q}}{2} - \frac{(Q-1)K_0 k_0}{2\sqrt{Q}} \right] \right\}
\]

\[
\times \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_y-1/2)\Delta K_y k_0 \sqrt{Q}}{2} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_y+1/2)\Delta K_y k_0 \sqrt{Q}}{2} \right] \right\}
\]

where

\[
K_0 k_0 = 2\pi a_0 \frac{\Theta_0 k_0}{\Theta_0 D}, \quad (149)
\]

\(\Theta_0\) is the pointing direction elevation angle, and \(\Theta_0\) is the beamwidth of the antenna. The complementary error functions, \(\text{erfc} (\cdot)\), in Equation 149 are computed in this analysis and in ACIRF using the most accurate rational approximation for the error function in Abramowitz and Stegun [1972].

The approximation used to simplify the angular integrals in Equation 81 in ACIRF is obtained by assuming the antenna beam pattern is constant over an angular grid cell and can therefore be pulled out of the integral. The result is the product of the antenna beam pattern times a term that is equal to the incident power in a grid cell:

\[
E_2(k_x,k_y) = G(k_x \Delta K_x - K_0, k_y \Delta K_y) E_1(k_x,k_y) \quad (150)
\]

where the incident power in a grid cell is

\[
E_1(k_x,k_y) = \int_{(k_x-1/2)\Delta K_x}^{(k_x+1/2)\Delta K_x} \int_{(k_y-1/2)\Delta K_y}^{(k_y+1/2)\Delta K_y} \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} S_k(K_x,K_y). \quad (151)
\]

The indicated integrals can again be expressed in terms of error functions.
\[ E_I(k_x, k_y) = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_x - 1/2) \Delta K_x \ell_0}{2} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_x + 1/2) \Delta K_x \ell_0}{2} \right] \right\} \times \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_y - 1/2) \Delta K_y \ell_0}{2} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_y + 1/2) \Delta K_y \ell_0}{2} \right] \right\}. \]  

The advantage of this approximation is that the error function terms depend only on the environment so they can be done once and used for all antennas thereby reducing the required processing time and array sizes.

### A.3 RESULTS.

The error of the “exact” expression and the ACIRF approximation is calculated for a range of the ratio of the decorrelation distance to the antenna diameter. The scattering loss of the antenna is shown in Figure 7 for elevation pointing angles of 0, \( \theta_0/2 \), and \( \theta_0 \). Figures 16, 17 and 18 show the relative error of the “exact” results and the ACIRF approximation for the same set of pointing angles. For these calculations a 32 by 32 angular grid is used (i.e., \( N_x \) and \( N_y \) are both set equal to 32). The ACIRF algorithm (dashed lines in the figures) has errors that approach those of the “exact” expression (bumpy solid lines in the figures) for large values of \( \ell_0/D \). In this case the antenna beamwidth is much larger than the angular spread of the scattering, and the beam profile is constant and equal to unity over the range of \( K \) values that contribute to the angular integral in Equation 140.

When the pointing angle is zero, the “exact” result in Figure 16 has a relatively constant error of about \( 4.7 \times 10^{-5} \). This error is due to inaccuracy in computing the complementary error function and round-off errors in the summation of the contributions from each grid cell. The ACIRF algorithm for this case has a peak error of about \( 1.1 \times 10^{-3} \) that occurs when the angular spread of the incident power is about equal to the antenna beamwidth (i.e., \( \ell_0 \) is approximately equal to \( D \)). Although this error is almost 25 times larger than the “exact” result error, it is small compared to one, and results in 0.1 percent error in the total power at the output of the antenna.

As the pointing angle increases, the maximum error of the “exact” result in Figures 17 and 18 remains small, less than \( 5 \times 10^{-5} \), because the angular grid is expanded in the direction the antenna is pointed. For non-zero pointing angles, the error changes sign over the plotted range of the ratio \( \ell_0/D \) so, for some values of \( \ell_0/D \), the error is zero. The maximum error of the ACIRF algorithm can be several orders of magnitude larger than that of the “exact” expression, but again it is small compared to one, resulting in a maximum error of only 0.2 percent in the total power for these cases.

The ACIRF algorithm is used in channel modeling because it results in small errors in the total antenna output power and it requires significantly less computation than required by the “exact” expression when multiple antennas are modeled.
Figure 16. Relative error for pointing angle of $0$. 

Figure 17. Relative error for pointing angle of $\theta_0/2$. 

79
Figure 18. Relative error for pointing angle of $\theta_0$. 
APPENDIX B
ANGLE-DOPPLER GRID CELL POWER

This appendix describes the algorithm used to compute the angle-Doppler grid cell power, \( E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) \), from the GPSD. This quantity is computed in the channel simulation on a grid that has a minimum of 32x32 angular cells and 150 Doppler cells. It is therefore necessary to have an efficient algorithm to compute the grid cell power to minimized the computation time of the channel simulation.

B.1 CALCULATION OF GRID CELL POWER.

The first section of this appendix is primarily a review of material presented in Section 3 of this report. Implementation details of the algorithms used to compute the angle-Doppler grid cell power are presented in the next section of this appendix.

B.1.1 Separation of Angular and Doppler Frequency Variables.

Recall from Section 3 that the most general form for \( E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) \) is given by the expression:

\[
E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) = \int \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \int \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} \int \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} S_{KD}(K_x,K_y,\omega_D).
\]

The integrand of this equation can be written in the form

\[
S_{KD}(K_x,K_y,\omega_D) = S_D(\omega_D) S_{KC} \left[ K_x - \frac{C_{xt} \omega_D}{\ell_x}, K_y - \frac{C_{yt} \omega_D}{\ell_y} \right]
\]

where

\[
S_D(\omega_D) = \sqrt{\pi \tau_0 \exp \left[ -\frac{\tau_0^2 \omega_D^2}{4} \right]}
\]

and

\[
S_{KC}(K_x,K_y) = \frac{\pi \ell_x \ell_y}{\sqrt{1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2}}
\]

\[
\times \exp \left[ -\frac{K_x^2 \ell_x^2 (1 - C_{yt}^2) + K_y^2 \ell_y^2 (1 - C_{xt}^2) + 2C_{xt}C_{yt} K_x \ell_x K_y \ell_y}{4(1 - C_{xt}^2 - C_{yt}^2)} \right].
\]

81
As described in Section 3.2.3, two tricks are used to evaluate efficiently the grid cell power. The first trick is to take advantage of the translational properties of the GPSD. The power in a $K_x-K_y-\omega_D$ grid cell is

$$E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) = \int \frac{d\omega_D}{2\pi} S_D(\omega_D)$$

$$= \int \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \int \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} S_{KC} \left[ K_x - \frac{C_{xt}\tau_0\omega_D}{q_x}, K_y - \frac{C_{yt}\tau_0\omega_D}{q_y} \right].$$

(157)

The key to simplifying this expression is to note that the Doppler grid cell size is relatively small because of the large number of Doppler samples that are required to produce a long time realization. Thus it can be assumed that $S_{KC}$ is constant over a Doppler cell, and Equation 157 reduces to a function of Doppler frequency times a shifted function of angle:

$$E_{KD}(k_x,k_y,k_D) = E_D(k_D) E_{KC}(k_x-m_x,k_y-m_y)$$

(158)

where

$$E_D(k_D) = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_D - 1/2)\tau_0\Delta\omega_D}{2} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_D + 1/2)\tau_0\Delta\omega_D}{2} \right] \right\}.$$  

(159)

The quantity $E_{KC}(k_x-m_x,k_y-m_y)$ is the power in a shifted $K_x-K_y$ grid cell where

$$E_{KC}(k_x,k_y) = \int \frac{dK_x}{2\pi} \int \frac{dK_y}{2\pi} S_{KC}(K_{\perp}),$$

(160)

and the Doppler shift indices are given by

$$m_x = \text{int} \left[ \frac{C_{xt}\tau_0\omega_D}{q_x\Delta K_x} \right]$$

$$m_y = \text{int} \left[ \frac{C_{yt}\tau_0\omega_D}{q_y\Delta K_y} \right].$$

(161a)

(161b)

Because of the $K_x-K_y$ cross terms in the expression for $S_{KC}$, an easily-evaluated closed-form result is still not obtainable for $E_{KC}$. 

82
B.1.2 Evaluation of Angular Cell Power on a $K_p-K_q$ Grid.

The second trick used in the channel model technique is to note that a rotation by the angle $\vartheta$ (Eqn. 65) in the $K_x-K_y$ plane,

$$\vartheta = \frac{1}{2} \tan^{-1} \left[ \frac{2C_{x}C_{y}l_{x}l_{y}}{l_{x}^2(1 - C_{x}^2) - l_{y}^2(1 - C_{y}^2)} \right], \quad (162)$$

produces an orthogonal form of the GPSD that does not contain angular cross terms, and is therefore readily integrated. This orthogonalized GPSD is given by Equation 66 that has the following form for its angular part:

$$S_{KC}(K_p,K_q) = \frac{\pi l_p l_q}{\sqrt{(1 - C_{pt}^2)(1 - C_{qt}^2)}} \exp \left[ - \frac{K_p^2 l_p^2}{4(1 - C_{pt}^2)} - \frac{K_q^2 l_q^2}{4(1 - C_{qt}^2)} \right]. \quad (163)$$

The quantities $l_p$, $l_q$, $C_{pt}$, and $C_{qt}$ are given by Equations 67 and 68 in terms of the corresponding quantities defined in the $x$-$y$ coordinate system. The signal power in a $K_p-K_q$ grid cell is

$$E_{KC}(k_p,k_q) = E_p(k_p) E_q(k_q) \quad (164)$$

where

$$E_p(k_p) = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_p - 1/2)\Delta K_p l_p}{2\sqrt{1 - C_{pt}^2}} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_p + 1/2)\Delta K_p l_p}{2\sqrt{1 - C_{pt}^2}} \right] \right\}. \quad (165)$$

A similar expression holds for $E_q(k_q)$.

Now $E_{KC}(k_p,k_q)$ can be computed on a fine $K_p-K_q$ grid, and the values simply assigned to the $K_x-K_y$ grid cell in which they fall. The $K_x-K_y$ cell indices are computed as follows:

$$k_x = \text{int} \left[ \frac{k_p\Delta K_p \cos \vartheta - k_q\Delta K_q \sin \vartheta}{\Delta K_x} \right] \quad (166a)$$

$$k_y = \text{int} \left[ \frac{k_p\Delta K_p \sin \vartheta + k_q\Delta K_q \cos \vartheta}{\Delta K_y} \right]. \quad (166b)$$

The total power in a $K_x-K_y$ grid cell is then the sum of all $E_{KC}(k_p,k_q)$ values that fall within the $K_x-K_y$ cell. Roughly ten $K_p-K_q$ grid cells are required within each $K_x-K_y$ cell for this brute-force procedure to work. Thus the $K_p-K_q$ cell sizes are determined by the expressions:
\[ \Delta K_p = \frac{0.1}{\left( \left( \cos^2 \theta \right) + \frac{\sin^2 \theta}{\left( \Delta K_x \right)^2 + \left( \Delta K_y \right)^2} \right)^{1/2}} \]  

(167a)

\[ \Delta K_q = \frac{0.1}{\left( \left( \sin^2 \theta \right) + \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{\left( \Delta K_x \right)^2 + \left( \Delta K_y \right)^2} \right)^{1/2}} \]. \]  

(167b)

The size of the \( K_p-K_q \) grid is also needed before \( E_{KC}(k_p,k_q) \) can be computed. The one-dimensional form of \( K_p-K_q \) angular power spectrum is

\[ S_{KC}(K_p) = \frac{\sqrt{\pi} \ell_p}{\sqrt{1 - C_{pt}^2}} \exp \left[ - \frac{K_p^2 \ell_p^2}{4(1 - C_{pt}^2)} \right]. \]  

(168)

In order that the \( K_p \) grid contain a fraction \( \zeta_0 \) of the angular power, the grid must extend to \( K_{p,\text{max}} \) where

\[ \zeta_0 = \int_{-K_{p,\text{max}}}^{K_{p,\text{max}}} S_{KC}(K_p) \frac{dK_p}{2\pi} = \text{erf} \left[ \frac{K_{p,\text{max}} \ell_p}{2\sqrt{1 - C_{pt}^2}} \right]. \]  

(169)

Solving for \( K_{p,\text{max}} \) gives the result:

\[ K_{p,\text{max}} = \kappa_{K,\text{max}} \frac{\sqrt{1 - C_{pt}^2}}{\ell_p} \]  

(170a)

where \( \kappa_{K,\text{max}} \) is given by Equation 103b. A similar expression holds for \( K_{q,\text{max}} \):

\[ K_{q,\text{max}} = \kappa_{K,\text{max}} \frac{\sqrt{1 - C_{qt}^2}}{\ell_q} \]  

(170b)

\[ \text{B.2 ALGORITHMS.} \]

Implementation details for the evaluation of \( E_{KC}(k_x-m_x,k_y-m_y) \) are discussed in this section. This implementation minimizes the number of computations of \( E_{KC}(k_x-m_x,k_y-m_y) \) by using the shifting property for non-zero Doppler frequencies, and minimizes the number of computations of \( E_{KC}(k_p,k_q) \) by carefully defining the region of the \( K_p-K_q \) grid where \( E_{KC}(k_x-m_x,k_y-m_y) \) is required.

\[ \text{B.2.1 Shifted Angular Grid Cell Power } E_{KC}(k_x-m_x,k_y-m_y). \]

In a computer implementation of the channel simulation, \( E_{KC}(k_x,k_y) \) is an array with indices
The shifting process is then just a matter of rearranging the data within the array. Before discussing the algorithms used to shift the $E_{KC}$ array, it is useful to understand the frequency at which this shifting process will occur.

**Shifting Frequency.** In evaluating the discrete impulse response function using Equation 97, the Doppler frequency discrete Fourier transform is performed last, after the two angular DFTs. Evaluation of the Doppler frequency spectral components $\hat{h}_A(j\Delta \tau , k_D \Delta \omega_D)$ starts at zero Doppler frequency ($k_D = 0$) and proceeds to the maximum positive Doppler frequency ($k_D = N_D/2 - 1$). Spectral components for negative values of Doppler frequency can be obtained by taking advantage in the symmetry of the power in an angle-Doppler grid cell, $E_D(k_D)E_{KC}(k_X-m_x,k_Y-m_y)$. Both $E_D$ and $E_{KC}$ are even functions of their arguments. Thus $E_D(-k_D)$ is equal to $E_D(k_D)$, and $E_{KC}[k_X+m_x,k_Y+m_y]$ is equal to $E_{KC}[-k_X-m_x,-k_Y-m_y]$. Therefore the Doppler frequency spectral components for negative Doppler frequencies can be evaluated using the angle-Doppler grid cell power calculated for the corresponding positive Doppler frequencies with $k_X\Delta K_X$ and $k_Y\Delta K_Y$ replaced by $-k_X\Delta K_X$ and $-k_Y\Delta K_Y$ in Equation 97. (The residual Doppler shifts, $\varepsilon_x$ and $\varepsilon_y$, in Equation 97 also change signs for negative Doppler frequencies.)

Now as each new Doppler frequency spectral component is computed (i.e., for each value of $k_D, k_D = 1, 2, \ldots, N_D/2 - 1$), the incremental Doppler shift indices are

$$m_x = \text{int} \left[ \frac{C_X \tau \Delta \omega_D}{\Delta K_X} - M_X(k_D - 1) \right]$$

$$m_y = \text{int} \left[ \frac{C_Y \tau \Delta \omega_D}{\Delta K_Y} - M_Y(k_D - 1) \right]$$

where $M_X(k_D)$ and $M_Y(k_D)$ are the cumulative shift indices:

$$M_X(k_D) = \sum_{m_D=0}^{k_D} m_x(m_D), \ M_X(-1) = 0$$

$$M_Y(k_D) = \sum_{m_D=0}^{k_D} m_y(m_D), \ M_Y(-1) = 0$$

The corresponding residual shifts are:

$$k_x = -N_x/2, -N_x/2 + 1, \ldots, N_x/2 - 1 \quad (171a)$$

$$k_y = -N_y/2, -N_y/2 + 1, \ldots, N_y/2 - 1 \quad (171b)$$
The normalized Doppler frequency grid cell size \((\tau_0 \Delta \omega_D)\) is small compared to the normalized angular grid cell sizes \((\phi_x \Delta \theta_x \text{ and } \phi_y \Delta \theta_y)\) because there are generally more Doppler grid cells than angular grid cells (in any one dimension). Thus the incremental Doppler shift indices \(m_x\) and \(m_y\) may be zero for several sequential values of \(k_D\). Shifting of the \(E_{KC}(k_x, k_y)\) array in the \(x\)-direction is necessary approximately every \(\phi_x \Delta \theta_x / C_{xt} \tau_0 \Delta \omega_D\) Doppler cells, and shifting in the \(y\)-direction is necessary approximately every \(\phi_y \Delta \theta_y / C_{yt} \tau_0 \Delta \omega_D\) Doppler cells. Note, however, that the residual shifts will change for every new value of \(k_D\).

**Shifting Algorithm.** Assume for the moment that \(E_{KC}(k_x, k_y)\) has been computed and that the shifted array \(E_{KC}(k_x-m_x, k_y-m_y)\) is desired. The actual computation of \(E_{KC}(k_x, k_y)\) for arbitrary \(k_x\) and \(k_y\) will be discussed in the next subsection.

For non-negative values of \(C_{xt}\) and \(C_{yt}\), the incremental Doppler shift indices \(m_x\) and \(m_y\) will also be non-negative. However, the general model puts no restrictions on the signs of the space-time correlation coefficients as long as the square root of the sum of the squares of these coefficients is between zero and one. Therefore, a completely general algorithm must include the possibility of positive and negative values of the incremental Doppler shifts.

Now assume that \(E_{KC}(k_x-m_x, k_y)\) is desired where \(m_x\) is positive. An algorithm that performs this shifting is

\[
E_{KC}(N_x/2-1, k_y) \leftarrow E_{KC}(N_x/2-1-m_x, k_y)
\]
\[
E_{KC}(N_x/2-2, k_y) \leftarrow E_{KC}(N_x/2-2-m_x, k_y)
\]
\[
\vdots
\]
\[
E_{KC}(-N_x/2+m_x, k_y) \leftarrow E_{KC}(-N_x/2, k_y).
\]

Note that after the shifting, \(E_{KC}(-N_x/2, k_y)\) through \(E_{KC}(-N_x/2+m_x-1, k_y)\) have not been defined. These grid cell powers will then need to be computed after the shifting is performed.

If \(m_x\) is negative, a shifting algorithm is
\[ E_{KC(-N/2,ky)} \gets E_{KC(-N/2-mx,ky)} \]
\[ E_{KC(-N/2+1,ky)} \gets E_{KC(-N/2+1-mx,ky)} \]
\[ \vdots \]
\[ E_{KC(N/2-1+mx,ky)} \gets E_{KC(N/2-1,ky)} \]

Note that after the shifting, \( E_{KC(N/2+mx,ky)} \) through \( E_{KC(N/2-1,ky)} \) have not been defined and will need to be computed. Similar algorithms can be defined to shift \( E_{KC(N,k_y+m_y)} \) by positive or negative \( m_y \). The algorithm for computing \( E_{KC(k_x,k_y)} \) is discussed next.

**B.2.2 Angular Grid Cell Power \( E_{KC(k_x,k_y)} \).**

Depending on the Doppler frequency, \( E_{KC} \) may be computed over all or part of the \( K_x-K_y \) grid. When the Doppler frequency is zero and \( E_{KC} \) is computed for the first time, then \( E_{KC} \) is computed over the entire angular grid. However, for positive values of the Doppler frequency, \( E_{KC} \) is obtained by shifting and new values of \( E_{KC} \) are required only in a small region of the \( K_x-K_y \) grid. Angular grid cell power values for negative Doppler frequencies are obtained directly from the corresponding positive Doppler frequency values, and no new calculations of \( E_{KC} \) are required.

This section describes an algorithm for computing \( E_{KC(k_x,k_y)} \) with arbitrary limits on the indices. In general the limits on \( k_x \) and \( k_y \) are \( k_{x,1} \) to \( k_{x,2} \) and \( k_{y,1} \) to \( k_{y,2} \). When \( E_{KC} \) is computed for the first time,

\[ k_{x,1} = -N/2 \]  
(177a)
\[ k_{x,2} = N/2-1 \]  
(177b)
\[ k_{y,1} = -N/2 \]  
(177c)
\[ k_{y,2} = N/2-1 \]  
(177d)

and afterward,

\[ k_{x,1} = \begin{cases} -N/2 & \text{if } m_x > 0 \\ N/2 + m_x & \text{if } m_x < 0 \end{cases} \]  
(178a)
\[ k_{x,2} = \begin{cases} -N/2 + m_x - 1 & \text{if } m_x > 0 \\ N/2 - 1 & \text{if } m_x < 0 \end{cases} \]  
(178b)

87
\[ k_{y,1} = \begin{cases} -N_y/2 & \text{if } m_y > 0 \\ N_y/2 + m_y & \text{if } m_y < 0 \end{cases} \]  

(178c)

\[ k_{y,2} = \begin{cases} -N_y/2 + m_y - 1 & \text{if } m_y > 0 \\ N_y/2 - 1 & \text{if } m_y < 0 \end{cases} \]  

(178d)

**K_p–K_q Regions.** Given these limits, the first task is to compute the \( K_x–K_y \) region on the \( K_p–K_q \) grid defined by the limits. This rectangular region is defined by the four points \((K_{x,1},K_{y,1})\), \((K_{x,1},K_{y,2})\), \((K_{x,2},K_{y,1})\), and \((K_{x,2},K_{y,2})\) where

\[
K_{x,1} = \left[ k_{x,1} - \frac{1}{2} - M_x(k_D) \right] \Delta K_x 
\]  

(179a)

\[
K_{x,2} = \left[ k_{x,1} + \frac{1}{2} - M_x(k_D) \right] \Delta K_x 
\]  

(179b)

\[
K_{y,1} = \left[ k_{y,1} - \frac{1}{2} - M_y(k_D) \right] \Delta K_y 
\]  

(179c)

\[
K_{y,2} = \left[ k_{y,1} + \frac{1}{2} - M_y(k_D) \right] \Delta K_y . 
\]  

(179d)

The corresponding \( K_p–K_q \) coordinates are

\[
K_{p,1} = K_{x,1} \cos \vartheta + K_{y,1} \sin \vartheta 
\]  

(180a)

\[
K_{p,2} = K_{x,1} \cos \vartheta + K_{y,2} \sin \vartheta 
\]  

(180b)

\[
K_{p,3} = K_{x,2} \cos \vartheta + K_{y,2} \sin \vartheta 
\]  

(180c)

\[
K_{p,4} = K_{x,2} \cos \vartheta + K_{y,1} \sin \vartheta 
\]  

(180d)

\[
K_{q,1} = K_{y,1} \cos \vartheta - K_{x,1} \sin \vartheta 
\]  

(180e)

\[
K_{q,2} = K_{y,2} \cos \vartheta - K_{x,1} \sin \vartheta 
\]  

(180f)

\[
K_{q,3} = K_{y,2} \cos \vartheta - K_{x,2} \sin \vartheta 
\]  

(180g)

\[
K_{q,4} = K_{y,1} \cos \vartheta - K_{x,2} \sin \vartheta . 
\]  

(180h)

The algorithm that determines the region of the \( K_p–K_q \) plane that is encompassed by the \( K_x–K_y \) region and that contains signal energy depends on \( K_{p,1} \) being the smallest \( K_p \) value. If, in fact, \( K_{p,2} \) is less than \( K_{p,1} \), then the \( K_p–K_q \) coordinates must be renamed:
With this ordering of the $K_p$-$K_q$ coordinates, the smallest value of $K_p$ is $K_{p,1}$ and the largest value is $K_{p,3}$. The smallest value of $K_q$ is $K_{q,4}$ and the largest value is $K_{q,2}$. Thus the $K_x-K_y$ region is outside the limits of the $K_p-K_q$ grid if $K_{p,3} < -K_{p,max}$, $K_{p,1} > K_{p,max}$, $K_{q,2} < K_{q,max}$, or $K_{q,4} > K_{q,max}$. If none of these conditions are met, then there is signal energy within the $K_x-K_y$ region, and the calculation continues. If any of these conditions are met, then the $K_x-K_y$ region falls outside the region in the $K_p-K_q$ plane where there is signal power, and there is no need to continue the calculation.

There are nine separate cases, illustrated in Figure 19, when the overlap between the $K_x-K_y$ region and the $K_p-K_q$ region containing 99.9 percent of the signal energy is considered. The rectangle for each case corresponds to the $K_x-K_y$ region over which the calculation of $E_{KC}$ is to be done. The numbered corners correspond to the $K_p-K_q$ coordinates of the $K_x-K_y$ rectangle given by Equation 180. The dashed lines illustrate the $\pm K_{q,max}$ limits of the $K_p-K_q$ grid. Case 1 configurations are determined by the condition that $-K_{q,max} < K_{q,1} < K_{q,max}$. Case 2 configurations occur when this condition is not met. The shaded areas in the figures illustrate the part of the $K_p-K_q$ plane bounded by the $K_x-K_y$ region that also meet the condition $-K_{q,max} < K_q < K_{q,max}$.

$K_p-K_q$ Power Centroid Lines. Once the $K_x-K_y$ region on the $K_p-K_q$ plane has been defined, an efficient method of computing the signal power is to draw a power centroid line across the region, as illustrated by the lines across the shaded areas in Figure 19. In two cases (2a-1 and 2b-1), this line is colinear with the $\pm K_{q,max}$ line.
Figure 19. $K_p - K_q$ regions on the $K_p - K_q$ plane.
The power in $K_p-K_q$ grid cells is calculated for each value of $K_p$ in the shaded regions, by starting with the cell on the line and proceeding to larger values of $K_q$ until the upper $K_q$ boundary of the shaded region is encountered. Then the power in the first cell below the line is calculated and so on until the lower $K_q$ boundary of the shaded region is encountered.

The endpoints of the line depend on the case. For case 1:

\[ K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} \quad (182a) \]
\[ K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,3} \quad (182b) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{start}} = K_{q,1} \quad (182c) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{stop}} = K_{q,3} \quad (182d) \]

For case 1a:

\[ K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} \quad (183a) \]
\[ K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,4} + (K_{q,\text{max}}-K_{q,4}) \frac{K_{p,3}-K_{p,4}}{K_{q,3}-K_{q,4}} \quad (183b) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{start}} = K_{q,1} \quad (183c) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{stop}} = K_{q,\text{max}} \quad (183d) \]

For case 1b:

\[ K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} \quad (184a) \]
\[ K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,2}-(K_{q,\text{max}}+K_{q,2}) \frac{K_{p,3}-K_{p,2}}{K_{q,3}-K_{q,2}} \quad (184b) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{start}} = K_{q,1} \quad (184c) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{stop}} = -K_{q,\text{max}} \quad (184d) \]

For case 2a:

\[ K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} + (K_{q,\text{max}}-K_{q,1}) \frac{K_{p,4}-K_{p,1}}{K_{q,4}-K_{q,1}} \quad (185a) \]
\[ K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,3} \quad (185b) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{start}} = K_{q,\text{max}} \quad (185c) \]
\[ K_{q,\text{stop}} = K_{q,3} \quad (185d) \]
For case 2a-1:

\[
K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} + (K_{q,\text{max}} - K_{q,1}) \frac{K_{p,4} - K_{p,1}}{K_{q,4} - K_{q,1}}
\]

(186a)

\[
K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,4} + (K_{q,\text{max}} - K_{q,4}) \frac{K_{p,3} - K_{p,4}}{K_{q,3} - K_{q,4}}
\]

(186b)

\[
K_{q,\text{start}} = K_{q,\text{max}}
\]

(186c)

\[
K_{q,\text{stop}} = K_{q,\text{max}}
\]

(186d)

For case 2a-2:

\[
K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} + (K_{q,\text{max}} - K_{q,1}) \frac{K_{p,4} - K_{p,1}}{K_{q,4} - K_{q,1}}
\]

(187a)

\[
K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,2} - (K_{q,\text{max}} + K_{q,2}) \frac{K_{p,3} - K_{p,2}}{K_{q,3} - K_{q,2}}
\]

(187b)

\[
K_{q,\text{start}} = K_{q,\text{max}}
\]

(187c)

\[
K_{q,\text{stop}} = -K_{q,\text{max}}
\]

(187d)

For case 2b:

\[
K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} - (K_{q,\text{max}} + K_{q,1}) \frac{K_{p,2} - K_{p,1}}{K_{q,2} - K_{q,1}}
\]

(188a)

\[
K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,3}
\]

(188b)

\[
K_{q,\text{start}} = -K_{q,\text{max}}
\]

(188c)

\[
K_{q,\text{stop}} = K_{q,3}
\]

(188d)

For case 2b-1:

\[
K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} - (K_{q,\text{max}} + K_{q,1}) \frac{K_{p,2} - K_{p,1}}{K_{q,2} - K_{q,1}}
\]

(189a)

\[
K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,3} - (K_{q,\text{max}} + K_{q,3}) \frac{K_{p,2} - K_{p,3}}{K_{q,2} - K_{q,3}}
\]

(189b)

\[
K_{q,\text{start}} = -K_{q,\text{max}}
\]

(189c)

\[
K_{q,\text{stop}} = -K_{q,\text{max}}
\]

(189d)
Finally, for case 2b-2:

\[
K_{p,\text{start}} = K_{p,1} - (K_{q,\text{max}} + K_{q,1}) \frac{K_{p,2} - K_{p,1}}{K_{q,2} - K_{q,1}} \\ (190a)
\]

\[
K_{p,\text{stop}} = K_{p,4} + (K_{q,\text{max}} - K_{q,4}) \frac{K_{p,5} - K_{p,4}}{K_{q,3} - K_{q,4}} \\ (190b)
\]

\[
K_{q,\text{start}} = -K_{q,\text{max}} \\
K_{q,\text{stop}} = K_{q,\text{max}} . \\ (190c,d)
\]

Once the endpoints of the line are defined, the slope of the line is

\[
slope = \frac{K_{q,\text{stop}} - K_{q,\text{start}}}{K_{p,\text{stop}} - K_{p,\text{start}}} . \\ (191)
\]

**$K_p - K_q$ and $K_x - K_y$ Grid Power.** The final step is to compute the $K_p - K_q$ grid cell power and to assign that power to $K_x - K_y$ grid cells within the $K_x - K_y$ region.

The indices of the $K_p$ grid cells within the $K_x - K_y$ region are

\[
k_{p,\text{start}} = \text{int} \left[ \frac{\text{max}(K_{p,\text{start}}, -K_{p,\text{max}})}{\Delta K_p} + \frac{1}{2} \text{sign}(K_{p,\text{start}}) \right] \\ (192a)
\]

\[
k_{p,\text{stop}} = \text{int} \left[ \frac{\text{min}(K_{p,\text{stop}}, K_{p,\text{max}})}{\Delta K_p} + \frac{1}{2} \text{sign}(K_{p,\text{stop}}) \right] , \\ (192b)
\]

where \(\text{sign}(\cdot)\) is the sign function (i.e., a function that is equal to +1 if the argument is positive and is equal to -1 otherwise) and the maximum $k_q$ index is

\[
k_{q,\text{max}} = \text{int} \left[ \frac{K_{q,\text{max}}}{\Delta K_q} + \frac{1}{2} \text{sign}(K_{q,\text{max}}) \right] . \\ (193)
\]

The minimum and maximum functions that appear in Equation 192 constrain $K_x - K_y$ region to be within the $\pm K_{p,\text{max}}$ bounds where 99.9 percent of the signal energy lies. The $1/2 \text{sign}(K)$ terms cause the integer function to round its argument in the desired way.

Now a loop is executed over the $k_p$ index, starting at $k_{p,\text{start}}$ and ending at $k_{p,\text{stop}}$. For each value of $k_p$, the energy in a $\Delta K_p$ grid cell is given by Equation 165 that is reproduced here:

\[
E_p(k_p) = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_p - 1/2)\Delta K_p \ell_p}{2 \sqrt{1 - C_{\ell p}^2}} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_p + 1/2)\Delta K_p \ell_p}{2 \sqrt{1 - C_{\ell p}^2}} \right] \right\} \\ (165)
\]
Corresponding to each value of $k_p$ is a range of $k_q$ values. The loop over $K_q$ values starts at the power centroid line, which has a $K_q$ value of

$$K_{q,L} = K_{q,start} + (k_p \Delta K_p - K_{p,start}) \frac{K_{q,stop} - K_{q,start}}{K_{p,stop} - K_{p,start}}$$

(194)

and an index of

$$k_{q,L} = \text{int} \left[ \frac{K_{q,L}}{\Delta K_q} + \frac{1}{2} \text{sign}(K_{q,L}) \right].$$

(195)

The $K_q$ loop starts at the $k_q$ value of the line and proceeds to higher values of $k_q$ until the limits of the $K_x-K_y$ region are encountered, as described below. Then the calculation is restarted at the first $K_q$ cell below the line and $k_q$ is decremented until the $K_x-K_y$ region boundary is again reached. For each $K_q$ grid cell, the signal power is

$$E_q(k_q) = \frac{1}{2} \left\{ \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_q - 1/2) \Delta K_q \ell_q}{2\sqrt{1 - C_q^2}} \right] - \text{erfc} \left[ \frac{(k_q + 1/2) \Delta K_q \ell_q}{2\sqrt{1 - C_q^2}} \right] \right\}$$

(196)

and the total $K_p-K_q$ grid cell power is just $E_p(k_p)E_q(k_q)$.

Finally the $K_p-K_q$ grid cell power is assigned to $K_x-K_y$ grid cells, and $E_p(k_p)E_q(k_q)$ is added to the power already assigned to each $K_x-K_y$ grid cell. The $K_x-K_y$ grid cell indices are computed as

$$k_x = \text{int} \left[ \frac{k_p \Delta K_p \cos \theta - k_q \Delta K_q \sin \theta + M_x(k_D) \Delta K_x}{\Delta K_x} \right]$$

(197a)

$$k_y = \text{int} \left[ \frac{k_p \Delta K_p \sin \theta + k_q \Delta K_q \cos \theta + M_y(k_D) \Delta K_y}{\Delta K_y} \right].$$

(197b)

These indices are also used to stop the loop over $k_q$. This loop is terminated whenever $k_x$ or $k_y$ fall outside the limits given by Equations 177 or 178. Thus when $k_q$ is being incremented for cells above the power centroid line, the $k_q$ loop is continued as long as $k_{x,1} \leq k_x \leq k_{x,2}$ and $k_{y,1} \leq k_y \leq k_{y,2}$. When either of these conditions are not met, the loop is reset to the first $k_q$ value below the line and $k_q$ is decremented as long as $k_{x,1} \leq k_x \leq k_{x,2}$ and $k_{y,1} \leq k_y \leq k_{y,2}$. When either of these conditions are not met, the next value in the $k_p$ loop is executed.
APPENDIX C
SAMPLED RAYLEIGH FADING

This appendix is intended to address the question: How close is an ACIRF realization of the impulse response function to Rayleigh fading? Closely related questions that arise during simulation or hardware testing activities using ACIRF realizations are: How many decorrelation times per realization are necessary? How many samples per decorrelation time are necessary? How should interpolation be done between samples? These questions are answered in part in the DNA signal specification for nuclear scintillation [Wittwer, 1980] which requires a minimum of 100 decorrelation times per realization and 10 samples per decorrelation time. However, experience has shown that receiver performance can show considerable statistical variation when the minimum realization length is used. This is particularly true of links that have large power margins and are susceptible to only the deepest fades. Of course the best way to answer these questions is to measure link performance with realizations of increasing length and resolution until the statistical variation in the results from one realization to the next is acceptable. Unfortunately, the luxury of doing this analysis often does not exist.

The next higher level of analysis of these questions is to look at the statistics of ACIRF realizations. This is the approach that will be taken in this appendix. The first-order statistics of the realizations are measured by calculating the cumulative distribution of the amplitudes and amplitude moments and comparing these quantities with ensemble values for Rayleigh fading. The second-order statistics of the realizations are measured by calculating the mean duration and separation of fades and again comparing these quantities to ensemble values.

In general, the received signal \( r(t) \) may be written as the convolution of the channel impulse response function \( h(t) \) with the transmitted modulation \( m(t) \) that is given by Equation (1):

\[
r(t) = \int_{0}^{\infty} h(\tau, t) m(t-\tau) \, d\tau .
\]

In either software link simulations or in hardware channel simulators, Equation (1) can be implemented as a tapped delay line:

\[
r(t) = \sum_{j=0}^{N_{\tau}-1} h(j\Delta \tau, t) m(t-j\Delta \tau) \Delta \tau
\]

where \( N_{\tau} \) is number of taps on the delay line; \( \Delta \tau \) is the delay spacing of the delay line; \( h(t,j\Delta \tau) \) is the time varying complex weight of the \( j^{th} \) tap; and \( m(t) \) is the input signal modulation. In a software simulation of link performance, time may also be discretely sampled (i.e., \( t = k \Delta t \)).
Under Rayleigh fading conditions, \( h(\tau, t) \) is a complex, zero mean, normally distributed random variable and thus has a Rayleigh amplitude distribution. It then follows from Equation (170) that \( r(t) \) is also a complex, zero mean, normally distributed random variable with a Rayleigh amplitude distribution.

A complete analysis of these issues would consider the statistics of each delay of the discrete impulse response function \( h(j\Delta\tau, kT\Delta t) \). However, this is beyond the scope of this appendix. Therefore, statistical measurements of the flat fading impulse response function \( h(kT\Delta t) \), where

\[
 h(kT\Delta t) = \sum_{j=0}^{N_\tau - 1} h(j\Delta\tau, kT\Delta t)\Delta \tau ,
\]

will be presented in this appendix. The statistics of \( h(kT\Delta t) \) will give some indication of the statistics of the frequency selective impulse response function \( h(j\Delta\tau, kT\Delta t) \).

Although the realizations of the impulse response function are usually generated with samples spaced at \( \tau_0/10 \), the sampling period of simulated or tested receivers can be much smaller than \( \tau_0/10 \). There are at least three approaches to this problem. One approach is to sample the impulse response function at a rate equal to the sample rate of the receiver. However, if the sample period is much smaller than \( \tau_0 \), this results in very large realizations in order for each realization have the required 100 decorrelation times. Another approach is to hold the impulse response function constant during the period \( \tau_0/10 \), and change it abruptly at the end of the period to the next value of the impulse response function. In principle this procedure is acceptable because \( \tau_0/10 \) sampling should result in small changes from one value of the impulse response function to the next. A third approach is to interpolate between values of the impulse response function.

For a finite length realization, measured statistics will be random variables with some mean and standard deviation. The variation of the measured values about the ensemble values should go approximately as \( (N_0/N_N)^{1/2} \) where \( N_T/N_0 \) is the number of decorrelation times in the realization (i.e., the number of “independent samples” of Rayleigh fading). To show the variation of measured statistics of the impulse response function generated by ACIRF, 1000 independent realizations were created with \( N_T = 1024, 2048, \) or \( 4096 \) time samples and \( N_0 = 10 \) samples per decorrelation time. Measurements of first- and second-order statistics are compared with ensemble values in the next subsections.

The time between realization points is \( \Delta t = \tau_0/N_0 \). Dana [1988] has shown that \( N_0 = 10 \) is sufficient when the sample interval \( T_S \) of the realizations is

\[
 T_S = \Delta t/4 = \tau_0/40
\]

using linear interpolation. This sampling has been used to generate the results below.
C.1 FIRST-ORDER STATISTICS.

One criterion for deciding that a realization has Rayleigh amplitude statistics is that the moments of the amplitude should agree with Rayleigh values. Ensemble values for the moments of the amplitude are easily obtained from the probability density function for Rayleigh fading:

\[ f(a) = \frac{2a}{P_0} \exp\left[-\frac{a^2}{P_0}\right] \]  

where \( a \) is the amplitude of the fading signal [i.e., \( a(t) = \sqrt{r(t)r^*(t)} \)] and \( P_0 \) is the mean power of the realization. The \( n^{th} \) moment of the amplitude is computed using the equation

\[ \langle a^n \rangle = \int_0^\infty a^n f(a) \, da \quad (202) \]

The first four moments of the amplitude and the scintillation index \( S_4 \) are:

\[ \langle a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{\pi P_0} \quad (203a) \]
\[ \langle a^2 \rangle = P_0 \quad (203b) \]
\[ \langle a^3 \rangle = \frac{3}{4} \sqrt{\pi P_0^3} \quad (203c) \]
\[ \langle a^4 \rangle = 2P_0^2 \quad (203d) \]
\[ S_4 = \left[ \frac{\langle a^4 \rangle - \langle a^2 \rangle^2}{\langle a^2 \rangle^2} \right]^{1/2} \quad (203e) \]

It is necessary, but not sufficient, that \( S_4 \) equal unity for Rayleigh fading. The scintillation index is a good measure of the statistics of flares but not of fades.

Statistics that are sensitive to the distribution of fades are the first two moments of the log amplitude, \( \langle \chi \rangle \) and \( \langle \chi^2 \rangle \):

\[ \langle \chi \rangle = \langle \ln a \rangle = \frac{1}{2} \ln P_0 - \frac{\gamma}{2} \quad (204a) \]
\[ \langle \chi^2 \rangle = \langle \ln^2 a \rangle = \langle \chi \rangle^2 + \frac{\pi^2}{24} \quad (204b) \]

where \( \gamma \) is Euler's constant (\( \gamma = 0.5772157\ldots \)).

97
To measure the expected variation of the first-order statistics of a realization, amplitude moments were measured for each realization. For example, the measured first moment of the amplitude of the $k^{th}$ realization $h_k(kT_A t)$ is given by

$$
\mu_k = \frac{1}{N_T} \sum_{k=1}^{N_T} \sqrt{h_k(kT_A t) h_k^*(kT_A t)}
$$

(205)

The mean and standard deviation of $\mu_k$ is then computed from the values for the 1000 realizations. Similar equations hold for the other moments.

Measured values of the mean and standard deviation (denoted sigma) of the amplitude moments, $S_4$, and the first two moments of the log amplitude are presented in Table 11 for $N_T$ equal to 1024, 2048, and 4096 and $N_0$ equal to 10 in all cases. Measured values in the table have been normalized to their ensemble values.

Measured values for a single realization should equal the average values plus or minus one or two standard deviations. It can be seen from the table that the average values are close to the ensemble values (i.e., the normalized mean values are close to unity) but the standard deviations of the higher moments can be as large as 20 percent of the average values for the shorter 100 $\tau_0$ ($N_T = 1024$, $N_0 = 10$) realizations. The data also show that the standard deviations do indeed go as $(N_0/N_T)^{1/2}$ because the values for $N_T = 4096$ realizations are roughly half the corresponding values for $N_T = 1024$ realizations.

Table 11. Amplitude moments of ACIRF realizations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>$N_T = 1024$</th>
<th>$N_T = 2048$</th>
<th>$N_T = 4096$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mean* Sigma*</td>
<td>Mean* Sigma*</td>
<td>Mean* Sigma*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\langle a \rangle$</td>
<td>0.9993 0.0544</td>
<td>0.9983 0.0398</td>
<td>0.9988 0.0291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\langle a^2 \rangle$</td>
<td>0.9976 0.1053</td>
<td>0.9959 0.0772</td>
<td>0.9978 0.0559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\langle a^3 \rangle$</td>
<td>0.9949 0.1607</td>
<td>0.9927 0.1173</td>
<td>0.9967 0.0849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\langle a^4 \rangle$</td>
<td>0.9914 0.2258</td>
<td>0.9885 0.1636</td>
<td>0.9954 0.1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_4$</td>
<td>0.9820 0.0844</td>
<td>0.9891 0.0610</td>
<td>0.9958 0.0460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\langle \chi \rangle$</td>
<td>0.9861 0.1063</td>
<td>0.9924 0.0775</td>
<td>0.9973 0.0578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\langle \chi^2 \rangle$</td>
<td>0.9859 0.1379</td>
<td>0.9930 0.1010</td>
<td>0.9969 0.0739</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mean and sigma normalized to ensemble values
Another criterion for the first order statistics is close agreement between the measured cumulative distributions of the realizations and the Rayleigh cumulative distribution \( F(P) \):

\[
F(P) = \int_{0}^{\sqrt{P}} f(a) \, da = 1 - \exp \left( -\frac{P}{P_0} \right)
\]

(206)

where \( P \) is instantaneous power \( (P = a^2) \). Measured cumulative distributions (dots plus or minus one-sigma error bars) are plotted in Figures 20a, 20b, and 20c for the three values of \( N_T \) along with the ensemble curve (Eqn. 206). One sigma error bars are computed by measuring the variation of the cumulative distribution points over the 1000 realizations. Mean values for the 1000 realizations are plotted as solid dots in the figures.

It can be seen from Figure 20a that 100\( \tau_0 \) realizations do indeed have, on the average, a Rayleigh distribution of fades down to at least 30 dB. It is clear, however, that the possible deviation from Rayleigh fading of a single realization becomes larger as one examines deeper fades. For larger values of \( N_T \), as shown in Figures 20b and 20c, the variation of the cumulative distribution for a single realization from Rayleigh fading becomes less, again decreasing roughly as \( (N_0/N_T)^{1/2} \).

\[ N_T = 1024 \]
\[ N_0 = 10 \]
\[ T_s = \tau_d/10 \]

Figure 20a. Cumulative distribution of 100\( \tau_0 \) realizations.
Figure 20b. Cumulative distribution of 200\(\tau_0\) realizations.

Figure 20c. Cumulative distribution of 400\(\tau_0\) realizations.
C.2 SECOND-ORDER STATISTICS.

The fidelity of ACIRF realizations in reproducing the second order statistics of the fading will be demonstrated by comparing the mean fade duration and separation with ensemble values. Ensemble values for the mean duration $T_{dur}$ and separation $T_{sep}$ of fades below the power level $P$ are [Dana, 1988]:

$$\frac{\langle T_{dur}(P) \rangle}{\tau_0} = \left[ \frac{\pi P_0}{2P} \right]^{1/2} \left\{ \exp \left[ \frac{P}{P_0} \right] - 1 \right\}$$

(207a)

$$\frac{\langle T_{sep}(P) \rangle}{\tau_0} = \left[ \frac{\pi P_0}{2P} \right]^{1/2} \exp \left[ \frac{P}{P_0} \right]$$

(207b)

The mean fade duration is a good statistic to examine for communications applications because errors often occur in bursts during deep fades. If the fades, on the average, are too long or too short, the error bursts will not have the proper durations and the resulting receiver performance may be misleading. Fade duration measurements and the ensemble curve for a Gaussian Doppler spectrum are shown in Figures 21a, 21b, and 21c for the three values of $N_7$.

The fact that the measured values mean of fade duration do not level off at $\tau_0/N_0$ is due to sampling the realizations at $\tau_0/40$ using linear interpolation between the realization points. If the sampling was done at $\tau_0/N_0$, then the minimum fade duration would be just $\tau_0/N_0$ (i.e., one sample interval of the realization). Thus a conclusion that can be drawn is that the second order statistics of deep fades in a realization improve as the number of samples between realization points increases. This is not to say that the durations of 50 or 60 dB or deeper fades can be accurately reproduced from 100 $\tau_0$ realizations generated with $\Delta T = \tau_0/10$. However, the duration of 30 dB fades or less can be reproduced from these realizations with appropriate sampling of the realizations.

Measured and ensemble mean fade separations for these three cases are shown in Figures 22a, 22b, and 22c. It is likely that 100 $\tau_0$ realizations will not have two fades below the 25 or 30 dB level so a fade separation measurement cannot be made. Thus the error bars at these levels are large and the measured separation for 30 dB fades is low by a factor of almost 10. For fades less than 20 dB or so, the 100 $\tau_0$ realizations reproduce the ensemble values for fade separation. If accurate separation statistics of deeper fades are of concern, however, then 100 $\tau_0$ realizations may not be adequate. It is clear from the plots in Figure 22 that 400 $\tau_0$ realizations are necessary to reproduce accurately the mean separation of 30 dB fades.
Figure 21a. Mean fade duration of $100\tau_0$ realizations.

Figure 21b. Mean fade duration of $200\tau_0$ realizations.
Figure 21c. Mean fade duration of $400\tau_0$ realizations.

Figure 22a. Mean fade separation of $100\tau_0$ realizations.
Figure 22b. Mean fade separation of $200\tau_0$ realizations.

Figure 22c. Mean fade separation of $400\tau_0$ realizations.
APPENDIX D
LISTINGS OF ACIRF AND CIRF FORTRAN CODES

Listings of ACIRF and CIRF Fortran code are in this appendix in Section D.1. The “INCLUDE” files that are used to set array sizes are described in Section D.2. Limits on array sizes are also discussed in second section.

D.1 FORTRAN CODE.

The routines used by ACIRF and CIRF are listed in Tables 12 and 13 respectively. Common routines used by both codes are listed in Table 14. A short description of the processing performed by each routine is included in the tables.

Table 12. ACIRF Fortran code routines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Routine</th>
<th>Processing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ACIRF   | • Reads in channel, antenna, and realization parameters  
         | • Calculates ensemble filtered values of channel parameters  
         | • Computes grid sizes and checks for consistency  
         | • Prints input data and ensemble channel parameters  
         | • Initializes binary files for realizations of impulse response function  
         | • Calls CHANL1 and MEASR1  |
| CHANL1  | • Establishes angular grid  
         | • Calls FILAMP for power in Doppler frequency grid cells  
         | • Assigns angular grid cells to delay bins using $K - \tau$ delta function and generates random voltage in each $K - \tau$ cell  
         | • Performs DFT from angle to position of each antenna  
         | • Performs FFT from Doppler frequency to time for each delay bin  
         | • Writes impulse response function using WRITER  |
| FILAMP  | • Calculates $K_x - K_y$ grid power using a fine $K_p - K_q$ grid  |
| MEASR1  | • Reads impulse response functions using READER  
         | • Measures and prints statistics of impulse response functions  
         | - amplitude moments versus delay  
         | - decorrelation time and frequency selective bandwidth  
         | - cross correlation of impulse response function for all antennas  |
| READER  | • Reads impulse response function out of binary files (ACIRF version)  |
| TAU0D1  | • Computes energy in delay grid for each antenna using PIRF1  
<pre><code>     | • Stops ACIRF if too little delay, advises grid change if too much delay  |
</code></pre>
<p>| WRITER  | • Writes impulse response function into binary files (ACIRF version)  |
| ARCTAN  | • Inverse tangent function – used to compute power in delay grid  |
| B10EXP  | • Modified Bessel function $e^{-J_0(x)}$ – used in PIRF1  |
| PIRF1   | • Computes power impulse response function  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Routine</strong></th>
<th><strong>Processing</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **CIRF**   | - Reads in channel and realization parameters  
|           | - Computes grid sizes and checks for consistency  
|           | - Prints input data and ensemble channel parameters  
|           | - Initializes binary file for realizations of impulse response function  
|           | - Calls channel models:  
|           |  - CHANL0 – AWGN channel  
|           |  - CHANL2 – Frozen-in model  
|           |  - CHANL3 – Turbulent model  
|           |  - CHANL4 – Flat fading model  
|           | - Calls MEASR2  |
| **CHANL0** | - Writes constant impulse response function using WRITER  |
| **CHANL2** | - Loops over delay bins  
|           | - Computes power and random voltage in \( \omega_p - \tau \) grid cells using TAUPSD  
|           | - Performs FFT from Doppler frequency to time for each delay bin  
|           | - Writes impulse response function using RESORT  |
| **RESORT** | - Resorts impulse response function for frozen-in model from all times at each delay to all delays at each time and calls WRITER  |
| **TAUPSD** | - Power density in \( \omega_p - \tau \) grid cells using WITWER  |
| **WITWER** | - Wittwer's G function – DNA 5662D p. 34  |
| **CHANL3** | - Initializes and warms-up \( f^d \) filters  
|           | - Computes random time samples for each delay bin  
|           | - Writes impulse response function using WRITER  |
| **CHANL4** | - Computes random time samples  
|           | - Writes impulse response function using WRITER  |
| **TAUGD2** | - Computes energy in delay grid using PIRF2  
|           | - Stops CIRF if too little energy  
|           | - Recommends delay grid change if too much delay  |
| **MEASR2** | - Measures and prints statistics of impulse response function  
|           |  - amplitude moments versus delay  
|           |  - decorrelation time and frequency selective bandwidth  |
| **READER** | - Reads impulse response function out of binary files (CIRF version)  |
| **WRITER** | - Writes impulse response function into binary files (CIRF version)  |
| **PIRF2** | - Power impulse response function for frozen-in model  |
Table 14. ACIRF and CIRF shared Fortran routines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Routine</th>
<th>Processing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FFT</td>
<td>• Fast Fourier transform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPRC</td>
<td>• Strips comment lines out of input files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>• Computes the length of a character string – used in PREPRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO</td>
<td>• Measures $e^{-1}$ point of autocorrelation function – used in MEASRn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWGN</td>
<td>• Generates zero-mean, unity-power complex white Gaussian noise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERF</td>
<td>• Complimentary error function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td>• Machine-independent uniformly distributed random number generator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMPSN</td>
<td>• Simpson’s rule integration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 15 gives a cross-reference matrix (code name, table number, and page number) for the following tables that contain listings of the ACIRF and CIRF Fortran code.

Table 15. Fortran listing cross-reference.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Routine</th>
<th>ACIRF</th>
<th>CIRF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Table No.</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIRF</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCTAN</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWGN</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOEXP</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANL1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERF</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILAMP</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEASR1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIRF1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIRF2</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPRC</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHO</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMPSN</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUGD1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITER</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

107
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code.

```fortran
PROGRAM ACIRF
PARAMETER (VERSON=3.51)
C
C*************************** VERSION 3.51 *** 24 APR 1991 ***************************
C
C THIS PROGRAM GENERATES REALIZATIONS OF THE CHANNEL IMPULSE RESPONSE
C FUNCTION AT THE OUTPUTS OF MULTIPLE ANTENNAS. TEMPORAL VARIATIONS
C OF THE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTIONS ARE OBTAINED USING THE GENERAL MODEL.
C
C THIS ROUTINE WAS DESIGNED AND WRITTEN AND IS MAINTAINED BY:
C ROGER A. DANA
C MISSION RESEARCH CORPORATION
C 735 STATE STREET
C P.O. DRAWER 719
C SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93102
C (805)963-8761 EXT. 212
C
C TESTING, BITS OF CODE, AND BLESSINGS BY
C LEON A. WITTWER
C DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY
C ATMOSPHERIC EFFECTS DIVISION
C WASHINGTON, DC 20305
C (202)325-7028
C
C*************************** SET ARRAY SIZES****************************
C
C MTENNA = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ANTENNAS
C MDELAY = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES
C MKX = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF KX SAMPLES
C MKY = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF KY SAMPLES
C MTIMES = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES
C MAXBUF = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF WORDS IN A BUFFER
C MAXIMUM RECORD SIZE = MAXBUF + 1
C
INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'
C
C*************************** INPUT DATA ***************************
C
C CHANNEL PARAMETERS
C
C FO = FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)
C TAUO = DECORRELATION TIME (SECONDS)
C DLX = X-DIRECTION DECORRELATION DISTANCE (METERS)
C DLY = Y-DIRECTION DECORRELATION DISTANCE (METERS)
C CXT = TIME-X CROSS CORRELATION COEFFICIENT
C CYT = TIME-Y CROSS CORRELATION COEFFICIENT
C
C ANTENNA PARAMETERS
C
C NUMANT = NUMBER OF ANTENNAS (MUST BE >=1 AND <= MTENNA)
C FREQC = CARRIER FREQUENCY (HZ)
C
C FOR EACH ANTENNA:
```
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

C BWV = 3 DB ANTENNA BEAMWIDTH ABOUT V-AXIS (DEGREES)
C BWU = 3 DB ANTENNA BEAMWIDTH ABOUT U-AXIS (DEGREES)
C UPOS = U POSITION OF ANTENNA CENTER (M)
C VPOS = V POSITION OF ANTENNA CENTER (M)
C ROT = ROTATION ANGLE BETWEEN X-AXIS AND U-AXIS (DEGREES)
C ELV = ELEVATION POINTING ANGLE MEASURED FROM LINE-OF-SIGHT (DEGREES)
C AZM = AZIMUTH POINTING ANGLE MEASURED FROM U-AXIS (DEGREES)
C
NOTES: BEAMWIDTHS ARE FULL WIDTH AT HALF MAXIMUM
ANGLES DEFINED BY THE FOLLOWING:
X cross U = LOS SIN(RAD(ROT))
X dot U = COS(RAD(ROT))
LOS cross X = Y
LOS cross U = V
Pnt dot LOS = COS(RAD(ELV))
P = Pnt - LOS ( Pnt dot LOS )
U cross P = LOS SIN(RAD(AZM))
P dot U = COS(RAD(AZM))
WHERE
X,Y, LOS ARE UNIT VECTORS IN A RIGHT HANDED CARTESIAN
COORDINATE SYSTEM IN WHICH THE PROPAGATION PARAMETERS
ARE DEFINED,
U,V, LOS ARE UNIT VECTORS IN A RIGHT HANDED CARTESIAN
COORDINATE SYSTEM IN WHICH THE ANTENNA PARAMETERS ARE
DEFINED,
LOS IS A UNIT VECTOR PARALLEL TO THE PROPAGATION LINE OF
SIGHT
PNT IS A UNIT VECTOR POINTING IN THE ANTENNA BORE SIGHT
DIRECTION

REALIZATION PARAMETERS

C KASE = KASE NUMBER OF REALIZATION
C IDENT = ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFIER FOR REALIZATION
C DELTAU = DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC)
C NDELAY = NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES
C NKX = NUMBER OF KX SAMPLES
C NKY = NUMBER OF KY SAMPLES
C NTIMES = NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES
C IJSEED = INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED
C NO = NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORRELATION TIME
C
NOTES: CASE NUMBER FOR IDENTIFICATION ONLY
IDENT MUST BE <= 80 CHARACTERS
NDELAY MUST BE <= MDelay
NKX DEFAULT = 32 (MUST BE >= 32 AND <= MKX)
NKY DEFAULT = 32 (MUST BE >= 32 AND <= MKY)
NTIMES DEFAULT = 1024
IJSEED DEFAULT = 9771975
NO DEFAULT = 10 (MUST BE >= 10)

CHARACTER NAME*9, IDENT*80
LOGICAL STOPER
COMMON/ANTENA/NUMANT, XPOS(MTENNA), YPOS(MTENNA)

109
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
COMMON/ANTNUM/IANT
COMMON/CHANNEL/DLX, DLY, F0, CXT, CYT
COMMON/ENSMBL/CROSS (MTENNA, MTENNA), PA(MTENNA), SLOSDB(MTENNA),
1 FA(MTENNA), TAU(A(MTENNA))
COMMON/PROFIL/BEAM1(MTENNA), BEAM2(MTENNA), BEAM3(MTENNA),
1 PNTAKX(MTENNA), PNTAKY(MTENNA)
COMMON/GRIDZ/DELTAU, DELTKX, DELTKY, TAUODF
COMMON/HEADER/RDATA1(NDATA1), RDATA2(MTENNA, NDATA2)
COMMON/INOUT /IREAD, IWRITE, IOFILE
COMMON/INTGRL/NTASUB
COMMON/POWERS/G(MDELAY, MTENNA), GRDPOW(3, MTENNA)
COMMON/POWIRF/CPIRF(5, MTENNA), G0(MTENNA)
COMMON/RANSED/ISEED, JSEED
COMMON/REALZN/NKX, NKY, NDELAY, NTIMES, NO, NFMAX
COMPLEX CROSS
DIMENSION BW0(MTENNA), BWV(MTENNA), UPOS(MTENNA), VPOS(MTENNA),
1 ROT(MTENNA), ANGLSS(MTENNA), ANTVCX(MTENNA), ANTVCY(MTENNA),
2 DETQ(MTENNA), AZM(MTENNA), ELV(MTENNA),
3 QXX(MTENNA), QYY(MTENNA), QXY(MTENNA), TRCQ(MTENNA)
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654, TWOPI=2.0*PI)
PARAMETER (SMALL=1.0E-10)
DATA STOPER .TRUE./
RAD(X) = PI*X/180.0

C******* SET CONSTANTS AND FIXED PARAMETERS
C
NTASUB = 100
INPUT  = 1
IREAD  = 2
IWRITE = 3
IOFILE = 11
C
C********************************************************************************************
C
C OPEN (UNIT=IREAD,FILE='ACIRF.DAT', STATUS='OLD')
C OPEN (UNIT=IWRITE, FILE='ACIRF.OUT', STATUS='NEW')
C CALL PREPRC (IREAD, INPUT)
C CLOSE (UNIT=IREAD)
C
C******* READ INPUT DATA AND SET DEFAULT VALUES
C
CASE NUMBER AND IDENTIFICATION
C
READ (INPUT,*) KASE, STOPER
IDENT = '
READ (INPUT,*) IDENT
MDENT = LENGTH (IDENT)

C
CHANNEL PARAMETERS
C
READ (INPUT,*) F0, TAU0, DLX, DLY, CXT, CYT
IF (.A**2+.C**2 .GT. 0.9998) THEN
  WRITE(*,4000)
4000  FORMAT (2X, '******** INPUT ERROR ******')
WRITE(*,4020) CXT, CYT
```

110
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
4020 FORMAT(2X,'CXT**2 + CYT**2 MUST BE <= 0.9998',/2X,1P,
1 'CXT = ',E12.4,' CYT = ',E12.4)
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF

C ANTENNA PARAMETERS
READ (INPUT,*) NUMANT, FREQC
CLAMDA = 2.997925E8/FREQC

THE NUMBER OF ANTENNAS MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MTENNA

IF(NUMANT .LT. 1 .OR. NUMANT .GT. MTENNA)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
WRITE(*,4030)NUMANT,MTENNA
4030 FORMAT(2X, 'NUMANT MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MTENNA', /2X,
1 'NUMANT = ',IIO/2X, 'MTENNA = ',I10)
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF

C READ ANTENNA BEAMWIDTHS, POSITIONS, AND POINTING ANGLES
DO 5 IANT=1,NUMANT
READ(INPUT,*) BWU(IANT),BWV(IANT),UPOS(IANT),VPOS(IANT),
1 ROT(IANT),ELV(IANT),AZM(IANT)
5 CONTINUE

C REALIZATION PARAMETERS
NKX = 32
NKY = 32
NO = 10
NTIMES = 1024
IJSEED = 9771975
READ (INPUT,*),NDELA Y, DELTAU, NTIMES, NKX, NKY, IJSEED, NO
CLOSE (UNIT=INPUT, STATUS= 'DELETE')
JSEED = IAND(IJSEED,65535)
ISEED = IAND(ISHFT(IJSEED,-16),65535)

C THERE MUST BE AT LEAST 10 SAMPLES PER DECORRELATION DISTANCE OR TIME

IF(NO .LT. 10)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
WRITE(*,4040)NO
4040 FORMAT (2X, 'NO MUST BE >= 10',/2X, 'NO = ',I10)
IF(STOPER)STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF

C THERE MUST BE AT LEAST 100 DECORRELATION TIMES IN EACH REALIZATION

NTMIN = 100*NO
IF(NTIMES .LT. NTMIN)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
WRITE(*,4050)NTIMES,NTMIN,MTIMES
```

111
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
4050 FORMAT(2X,'THERE MUST BE AT LEAST 100 DECORRELATION TIMES ',
1 'IN EACH REALIZATION',/2X,'NTIMES = ',I10/2X,
2 'REQUIRED NTIMES = ',I10/2X,'MAXIMUM NTIMES = ',I10)
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
C NDELAY MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MDELAY
C
IF(NDELAY .LT. 1 .OR. NDELAY .GT. MDELAY)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
WRITE(*,4060)NDELAY,MDELAY
4060 FORMAT (2X, 'NDELAY MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MDELAY',/2X,
1 'NDELAY = ',I10/2X,'MDELAY = ',I10)
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
C NTIMES MUST BE >=1 AND <= MTIMES
C
IF(NTIMES .LT. 1 .OR. NTIMES .GT. MTIMES)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
WRITE(*,4070)NTIMES,MTIMES
4070 FORMAT (2X, 'NTIMES MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MTIMES',/2X,
1 'NTIMES = ',I10/2X,'MTIMES = ',I10)
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
C NKX MUST BE >= 32 AND <= MKX
C
IF(NKX .LT. 32 .OR. NKX .GT. MKX)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
WRITE(*,4080)NKX,MKX
4080 FORMAT (2X, 'NKX MUST BE >= 32 AND <= MKX',/2X,
1 'NKX = ',I10/2X,'MKX = ',I10)
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
C NKY MUST BE >= 32 AND <= MKY
C
IF(NKY .LT. 32 .OR. NKY .GT. MKY)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
WRITE(*,4090)NKY,MKY
4090 FORMAT (2X, 'NKY MUST BE >= 32 AND <= MKY',/2X,
1 'NKY = ',I10/2X,'MKY = ',I10)
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
C****** CALCULATE ENSEMBLE CHANNEL PARAMETERS OUT OF ANTENNAS
C
WAVNUM = TWOPI/CLAMDA
DETDL = (DLX*DLY/4.0)**2
TRCDL2 = (DLX**4 + DLY**4)/16.0
TOMIN = 1.0E30
TOMAX = 0.0
FMAX = 0.0
```
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```
DO 10 IANT=1,NUMANT
RSIN = SIN(RAD(ROT(IANT)))
RCOS = COS(RAD(ROT(IANT)))

C C ANTENNA BEAM PROFILE PARAMETERS
C
THETOU = RAD(BWU(IANT))
THETOV = RAD(BWV(IANT))
ALFAU = ALOG(2.0)*(CLMDA/(PI*THETOU))**2
ALFAV = ALOG(2.0)*(CLMDA/(PI*THETOV))**2
BEAM1(IANT) = ALFAU*RCOS**2 + ALFAV*RSIN**2
BEAM2(IANT) = ALFAU*RSIN**2 + ALFAV*RCOS**2
BEAM3(IANT) = 2.0*(ALFAU - ALFAV)*RSIN*RCOS

C C SCATTERING LOSS
C
QXX(IANT) = DLX**2/4.0 + BEAM1(IANT)
QYY(IANT) = DLY**2/4.0 + BEAM2(IANT)
QXY(IANT) = BEAM3(IANT)/2.0
DETO(IANT) = QXX(IANT) + QYY(IANT)
PANGVU = WAVNUM*(SIN(RAD(ELV(IANT)))*COS(RAD(AZM(IANT))))
PANGVV = WAVNUM*(SIN(RAD(ELV(IANT)))*SIN(RAD(AZM(IANT))))
PNTAKX(IANT) = PANGVU*RCOS - PANGVV*RSIN
PNTAKY(IANT) = PANGVU*RSIN + PANGVV*RCOS
ANTVCX(IANT) = RCOS*ALFAU*PANGVU - RSIN*ALFAV*PANGVV
ANTVCY(IANT) = RSIN*ALFAU*PANGVU + RCOS*ALFAV*PANGVV
ANGLSS(IANT) = (QYY(IANT)*ANTVCX(IANT)**2 +
2.0*QXY(IANT)*ANTVCX(IANT)*ANTVCY(IANT) +
2*QXX(IANT)*ANTVCY(IANT)**2)/DETO(IANT)
ARG = BEAM1(IANT)*PNTAKX(IANT)**2 +
BEAM2(IANT)*PNTAKY(IANT)**2 +
BEAM3(IANT)*PNTAKX(IANT)*PNTAKY(IANT)
GO(IANT) = EXP(-ARG)
PA(IANT) = SQRT(DETDL/DETO(IANT))*EXP(ANGLSS(IANT))*GO(IANT)

IF(PA(IANT) .LE. SMALL) THEN
    WRITE(*, 4125) IANT,PA(IANT)
4125 FORMAT(2X,'********** WARNING **********,/2x,'SCATTERING LOSS OF ANTENNA ',I2,' EXCEEDS 100 DB'
              '"RECEIVED POWER = ',1PE10.3/2X,'ACIRF MAY NOT BE ABLE TO HANDLE THIS CASE')
END IF
SLOSDB(IANT) = -10.0*ALOG10(PA(IANT))
GRDPW(3,IANT) = PA(IANT)

C C FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH
C
ANTVEK = SQRT(Antvcx(IANT)**2 + Antvcy(IANT)**2)
FA(IANT) = F0*SQRT(3*TRCDL2)/DETL*SQRT(4.0*ANGLSS(IANT))*
1 (TRCQ(IANT)/DETO(IANT)**2 - 1.0/DETO(IANT)) +
2 (TRCQ(IANT)**2 - 4.0*TRCQ(IANT)*ANTVEK**2)
3 /DETO(IANT)**2 - 2.0/DETO(IANT))
```

113
DX = CXT*DLX
DY = CYT*DLY
TAUA(IANT) = TAU0*SQRT(DETQ(IANT)/(DETQ(IANT)*
(1.0-CXT**2-CYT**2)+(QYY(IANT)*DX**2+QXX(IANT)*
2 DY**2)/4.0-DX*DY*QXY(IANT)/2.0))
IF(TAUA(IANT) .LT. TOMIN)TOMIN = TAUA(IANT)
IF(TAUA(IANT) .GT. TOMAX)TOMAX = TAUA(IANT)

C MEAN DOPPLER FREQUENCY AND MAXIMUM REQUIRED DOPPLER FREQUENCY

DOPLER = ((ANTVCY(IANT) *QXX(IANT) *DY + 1
ANTVCX(IANT) *QYY(IANT) *DX -
2 (ANTVCX(IANT) *DY+ANTVCY(IANT) *DX) *QXY(IANT)) /
3 DETQ(IANT))/(2PI*TAU0)
DOPMAX = ABS(DOPLER) + 2.4612/(PI*TAUA(IANT))
FMAX=AMAX1 (FMAX, DOPMAX)

C POWER IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION PARAMETERS

CPIRF(1, IANT) = TRCQ(IANT)*SQRT(TRCDL2/2.0)/DETDL/2.0
CPIRF(2, IANT) = SQRT(TRCDL2*ABS(TRCQ(IANT)**2 -
1 4.0*DETQ(IANT)))/DETDL/2.0
CPIRF(3, IANT) = 2.0*ANTVEC*(TRCDL2/2.0)**(0.25)/
1 SQRT(DETDL)
IF(ANTVEC .NE. 0.0) THEN
CPIRF(4, IANT) = 2.0*ARCTAN(ANTVCY(IANT),ANTVCX(IANT))
1 - ARCTAN(2.0*QXY(IANT), (QXX(IANT)-QYY(IANT))) + PI
ELSE
CPIRF(4, IANT) = -ARCTAN(2.0*QXY(IANT),QXX(IANT) -
1 QYY(IANT)) + PI
END IF
CPIRF(5, IANT) = SQRT(TRCDL2/2.0/DETDL)
10 CONTINUE

C ANTENNA CENTER POSITIONS IN X-Y COORDINATE SYSTEM

XMAX = -1.0E30
YMAX = -1.0E30
XMIN = 0.0
YMIN = 0.0
DO 20 IANT=1,NUMANT
RSIN = SIN(RAD(ROT(IANT))))
RCOS = COS(RAD(ROT(IANT))))
XPOS(IANT) = UPOS(IANT) *RCOS - VPOS(IANT) *RSIN
YPOS(IANT) = UPOS(IANT) *RSIN + VPOS(IANT) *RCOS
XMAX = AMAX1(XMAX, XPOS(IANT))
XMIN = AMIN1(XMIN, XPOS(IANT))
YMAX = AMAX1(YMAX, YPOS(IANT))
YMIN = AMIN1(YMIN, YPOS(IANT))
20 CONTINUE

C ANTENNA OUTPUT VOLTAGE CROSS CORRELATION

IF(NUMANT .GT. 1) THEN
DO 40 IANT=1,NUMANT
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```
DO 30 JANT=IANT,NUMANT
  DX = XPOS(IANT) - XPOS(JANT)
  DY = YPOS(IANT) - YPOS(JANT)
  QXXMN = (QXX(IANT) + QXX(JANT))/2.0
  QXYMN = (QXY(IANT) + QXY(JANT))/2.0
  QYYMN = (QYY(IANT) + QYY(JANT))/2.0
  DETQMN = QXXMN*QYYMN - QXYMN**2
  ANVXMN = (ANTVCX(IANT) + ANTVCX(JANT))/2.0
  ANVYMN = (ANTVCY(IANT) + ANTVCY(JANT))/2.0
  ANTARG = (QYYMN*ANVXMN**2 - 2.0*QXYMN*ANVXMN
               + QXXMN*ANVYMN**2)/DETQMN
  ARG = (QYYMN*DX**2 - 2.0*QXYMN*DX*DY
         + QXXMN*DY**2)/DETQMN/4.0
  PHASE = (ANVXMN*(QXXMN*DY - QYYMN*DX)
           + ANVYMN*(QXXMN*DX - QYYMN*DY))/DETQMN
  CROSS(JANT,IANT) = SQRT(SQRT(DETQ(IANT)*DETQ(JANT)))/SQRT(DETQMN)*
                     EXP(ANTARG-(ANGLSS(IANT)+ANGLSS(JANT)))*
                     CEXP(CMPLX(-ARG, PHASE))
  CROSS(IANT,JANT) = CROSS(JANT,IANT)
30  CONTINUE
40  CONTINUE
END

C FIND LIMITS ON ANGULAR GRID TO ENCOMPASS 99.9 PERCENT OF ENERGY

PTXMAX = 0.0
PTYMAX = 0.0
DO 50 IANT=1,NUMANT
  AKXMAX = ABS((ANTVCX(IANT)*QYY(IANT)
               - ANTVCY(IANT)*QXY(IANT))/2.0DETQ(IANT))
  IF(AKXMAX .GT. PTXMAX)PTXMAX = AKXMAX
  AKYMAX = ABS((ANTVCY(IANT)*QXX(IANT)
               - ANTVCX(IANT)*QXY(IANT))/2.0DETQ(IANT))
  IF(AKYMAX .GT. PTYMAX)PTYMAX = AKYMAX
50 CONTINUE

C****** CALCULATE GRID SIZES AND CHECK FOR CONSISTENCY

DELTA TIME GRID SIZE

DELTAT = TOMIN/NO
IF(NTIMES*DELTAT .LT. 100.0*TOMAX)THEN
  WRITE(*,4130)
4130 FORMAT(2X,'**** GRID SIZE ERROR *****')
  NTMIN = INT(100.0*TOMAX/DELTAT) + 1
  WRITE(*,4140)NTIMES,NTMIN,MTIMES
4140 FORMAT(2X,'THERE ARE NOT 100 DECORRELATION TIMES IN ',
           'REALIZATION OF ANTENNA WITH LARGEST TAU*/2X,'/
           'INCREASE NTIMES/2X, NTIMES = ',I10/2X,'MAXIMUM NTIMES = ',I10)
  IF(STOPO)STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
TAUOF = TAUO/(NTIMES*DELTAT)
```

115
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

NFMAX = INT(FMAX*NTIMES*TOMIN/NO) + 1
NFREQ = 2*NFMX
IF(NFMAX .GT. NTIMES/2) THEN
    JJ = INT(FLOAT(2*NFMX*NO)/FLOAT(NTIMES)) + 1
    WRITE(*,4150) JJ
4150 FORMAT(2X,'***** TOO FEW TIMES PER TAU0 *****',/,
    1 4X,'NO MUST BE >= ',15)
    STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF

C DELTA KX'GRID SIZE
C EXTREM = ABS(XMAX-XMIN)
ALIAS = PI/AMAX1(EXTREM,SMA)
DELTX = 2.0*PTXMAX/(NKX-1)
C DELTAKX TOO LARGE - POSSIBLE ALIASING OF OUTPUTS OF ANTENNAS
C IF(DELTX .GT. ALIAS) THEN
    NKXMIN = 2.0*PTXMAX/ALIAS
    WRITE(*,4130)
    WRITE(*,4170) NKX, NKXMIN, MKX
4170 FORMAT(2X, 'NKX TOO SMALL - ALIASING OF ANTENNA OUTPUTS'
    1 /2X,'NKX = ',110/2X, 'REQUIRED NKX = ',110/2X,
    2 'MAXIMUM ALLOWED NKX = '.110)
    IF(STOPER) STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF

C DELTA KY GRID SIZE
C EXTREM = ABS(YMAX-YMIN)
ALIAS = PI/AMAX1(EXTREM,SMA)
DELTY = 2.0*PTYMAX/(NKY-1)
C DELTAKY TOO LARGE - POSSIBLE ALIASING OF OUTPUTS OF ANTENNAS
C IF(DELTY .GT. ALIAS) THEN
    NKYMIN = 2.0*PTYMAX/ALIAS
    WRITE(*,4130)
    WRITE(*,4180) NKY, NKYMIN, MKY
4180 FORMAT(2X, 'NKY TOO SMALL - ALIASING OF ANTENNA OUTPUTS'
    1 /2X,'NKY = ',110/2X, 'REQUIRED NKY = ',110/2X,
    2 'MAXIMUM ALLOWED NKY = '.110)
    IF(STOPER) STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF

C CHECK DELAY GRID SIZE
C CALL TAUGD1(NDRQD)
C
C****** PRINT INPUT DATA AND ENSEMBLE CHANNEL PARAMETERS
C WRITE(IWRITE,2000) VERSON, KASE
2000 FORMAT(2X,'ACIRF CHANNEL SIMULATION VERSION ','F6.2/4X,
    1 'CASE NUMBER ',110)
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```
WRITE(IWRITE,2001)
2001 FORMAT(4X,'TEMPORAL VARIATION FROM GENERAL MODEL')
WRITE(IWRITE,2009) IDENT(1:MDENT)
2009 FORMAT(4X,'REALIZATION IDENTIFICATION:',/4X,A)
WRITE(IWRITE,2010) FO,TAUO,DLX,DLY,CXT,CYT
2010 FORMAT(/2X,'CHANNEL PARAMETERS',/4X,
1 'FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = ',1PE10.3/4X,
2 'DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = ',E10.3/4X,
3 'X DECORRELATION DISTANCE (M) = ',E10.3/4X,
4 'Y DECORRELATION DISTANCE (M) = ',E10.3/4X,
5 'TIME-X CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = ',E10.3/4X,
6 'TIME-Y CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = ',E10.3)
WRITE(IWRITE,2020) NDELAY,DELTAU,NTIMES,NFREQ,NO,NKX,NKY,IJSEED
2020 FORMAT(/2X,'REALIZATION PARAMETERS', /4X,
1 'NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES = ',I10/4X,
2 'DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC) = ',1PE10.3/4X,
3 'NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES = ',I10/4X,
4 'NUMBER OF DOPPLER FREQUENCY SAMPLES = ',I10/4X,
5 'NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAUO = ',I10/4X,
6 'NUMBER OF KX SAMPLES = ',I10/4X,
7 'NUMBER OF KY SAMPLES = ',I10/4X,
8 'INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = ',I12)
IF(NDRQD .LT. NDELAY)WRITE(IWRITE,2025)NDRQD
2025 FORMAT(/2X,'********** WARNING **********./2X,
1 'ONLY ',14,' DELAY JUNS ARE REQUIRED'/2X,
2 '********** ******************')
WRITE(IWRITE,'(04UMANT,FREQ(-
2040 FORMAT(/2X,'NUMBER (':' ANTENNAS = ',I10/4X,
2 'CARRIF--FREQUENCY (HZ) = ',1PE10.3)
WRITE(IWRITE,2045)
2045 FORMAT(/2X,'ANTENNA BEAMWIDTHS, ROTATION ANGLES',
1 'AND POINTING ANGLES',/4X,
2 'N',3X,'BWU(DEG)',3X,'BWV(DEG)',3X,'ROT(DEG)',
3 '3X,'ELV(DEG)',3X,'AZM(DEG)')
DO 70 IANT=1,NUMANT
WRITE(IWRITE,2050) IANT,BWU(IANT),BWV(IANT),ROT(IANT),
1 ELV(IANT),AZM(IANT)
2050 FORMAT(3X,I2,5(1X,F10.3))
70 CONTINUE
WRITE(IWRITE,2055)
2055 FORMAT(/2X,'ANTENNA POSITIONS IN U-V AND X-Y COORDINATES',
1 '//4X,'N',4X,'UFOS(M) ','4X,'VPOS(M) ','4X,
2 'XPOS(M) ','4X,'YPOS(M) ')
DO 75 IANT=1,NUMANT
WRITE(IWRITE,2057) IANT,UFOS(IANT),VPOS(IANT),
1 XPOS(IANT),YPOS(IANT)
2057 FORMAT(3X,I2,6(1X,F10.3))
75 CONTINUE
WRITE(IWRITE,2060)
2060 FORMAT(/2X,'ENSEMBLE CHANNEL PARAMETERS AT ANTENNA OUTPUTS'
1 '//4X,'N',3X,'LOSS(DB) ','6X,'POWER','5X,'FA(HZ) ','2X,
2 'TAU(SEC) ')
DO 80 IANT=1,NUMANT
```

117
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```
WRITE (WRITE, 2065) IANT, SLOSDB (IANT), GRIDPOW (3, IANT),
       FA (IANT), TAUa (IANT)
2065 FORMAT (3X, I2, 1X, F10.3, 1X, F10.6, 2(1X, 1PE10.3))
80 CONTINUE
C
C***** OPEN BINARY FILES FOR REALIZATIONS
C
DO 100 II = 1, NDATA1
   RDATA1 (II) = 0.0
100 CONTINUE
DO 110 II = 1, MTEENA
   DO 105 IJ = 1, NDATA2
      RDATA2 (II, IJ) = 0.0
105 CONTINUE
RDATA1 (1) = 2.0
RDATA1 (2) = KASE
RDATA1 (3) = FREQC
RDATA1 (4) = FA0
RDATA1 (5) = 0
RDATA1 (6) = DLX
RDATA1 (7) = DLY
RDATA1 (9) = 1.0
RDATA1 (13) = NTIMES * DELTAT
RDATA1 (14) = NTIMES
RDATA1 (15) = DELTAT
RDATA1 (16) = N0
RDATA1 (20) = NDELAY
RDATA1 (21) = DELTAV2 / 2.0
RDATA1 (22) = DELTAV
RDATA1 (23) = ISEED
RDATA1 (24) = JSEED
RDATA1 (25) = MAXBUF
RDATA1 (26) = CXT
RDATA1 (27) = CYT
RDATA1 (28) = VERSO
DO 120 IANT = 1, NUMANT
   RDATA2 (IANT, 1) = KASE
   RDATA2 (IANT, 2) = 1.0
   RDATA2 (IANT, 3) = TAUa (IANT)
   RDATA2 (IANT, 4) = FA (IANT)
   RDATA2 (IANT, 5) = DLX
   RDATA2 (IANT, 6) = DLY
   RDATA2 (IANT, 7) = NDELAY
   RDATA2 (IANT, 8) = DELTAV
   RDATA2 (IANT, 9) = NTIMES
   RDATA2 (IANT, 10) = NRX
   RDATA2 (IANT, 11) = NRK
   RDATA2 (IANT, 12) = IJSEED
   RDATA2 (IANT, 13) = ISEED
   RDATA2 (IANT, 14) = JSEED
   RDATA2 (IANT, 15) = NO
   RDATA2 (IANT, 16) = CXT
   RDATA2 (IANT, 17) = CYT
   RDATA2 (IANT, 18) = VERSO
```

118
Table 16. ACIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```
T:DATA2(IANT, 21) = NUMANT
RDATA2(IANT, 22) = FREQC
RDATA2(IANT, 23) = IANT
RDATA2(IANT, 24) = BWU(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 25) = BWV(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 26) = ROT(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 27) = UPOS(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 28) = VPOS(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 29) = ELV(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 30) = AZM(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 31) = PA(IANT)
RDATA2(IANT, 32) = SLOSD(IANT)

C
C OPEN BINARY FILES - ONE FOR EACH ANTENNA
C
IUNIT = IANT - 1 + IOFI
NAME = 'ACIRF.AN'//CHAR(48+IANT)
OPEN(UNIT=IUNIT, FILE=NAME, STATUS='NEW', FORM='UNFORMATTED')
WRITE(IUNIT) MDENT, IDENT(I:MDENT)
WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA1, (RDATA1(II),II=1,NDATA1)
WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA2, (RDATA2(IANT,II),II=1,NDATA2)
120 CONTINUE
C
C* *** CHANNEL SIMULATOR
C
CALL CHAN1
C
C* *** MEASURE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION STATISTICS
C
CALL MEASR1
IJSEED = IOR(ISHFT(ISEED,16),JSEED)
WRITE(IWRITE,2100) IJSEED
2100 FORMAT(/2X,'FINAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = ',I12)
CLOSE(UNIT=IWRITE)
STOP 'ACIRF COMPLETED'
END
```
Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code.

```
SUBROUTINE CHANL1
C
** * 08 JAN 1990 * **
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION FOR WITTWER'S GENERAL
C MODEL WHICH INCLUDES TIME-SPACE CORRELATION
C
C SET ARRAY SIZES
C
INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'
C
LOGICAL RESET
COMMON/ANTENA/NUMANT,XPOS(MTENNA),YPOS(MTENNA)
COMMON/ANTNUM/IANT
COMMON/CHANDEL/DLX,DLY,F0,CXT,CYT
COMMON/GORDSIZ/DELTAU,DELTXX,DELTYY,TAU0DF
COMMON/KXXPWR/CUMDKX,CUMDKY,COSTH,SINTH,DELTXX,DELTYY,DLX,DLY,
  MIDX,MIDY,AKMAX,AKNMAX
COMMON/IMPULS/HA(MTIMES,MDelay),HB(MTIMES),HC(MDELAY)
COMMON/INOUT/IREAD,IWRITE,IOFILE
COMMON/PROFIL/BEAM1(MTENNA),BEAM2(MTENNA),BEAM3(MTENNA),
  PNTAKX(MTENNA),PNTAKY(MTENNA)
COMMON/POWERS/G(MDelay,MTENNA),GROPOW(3,MTENNA)
COMMON/RANSED/ISEED,JSEED
COMMON/REALZN/NKX,NKY,NDelay,NTIMES,NO,NFMAX
COMPLEX AWGN,HK(MY,MX),HA,HB,HC,YPHRSR(MKY)
COMPLEX PHSR,DPHSR
DIMENSION AMP(MKY,MX),JDEL(MKY,MX)
DIMENSION RDUM1(NDATA1),RDUM2(NDATA2),DAKY(MKY)
CHARACTER IDENT*80
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654,TWOPI=2.Q*PI)
PARAMETER (SMALL=0.E-10)
EQUIVALENCE (HK(1,1),HA(I,1))

C PRECOMPUTE COEFFICIENTS OF GENERALIZED POWER SPECTRUM

AKANOL = SQRT(DLX**4*DLY**4/(8.0*(DLY**4 + DLX**4)))/
  (TWOPI*F0*DELTAU)
MIDX = NKX/2 + 1
MIDY = NKY/2 + 1
DO 10 IANT=1,NUMANT
  GROPOW(1,IANT) = 0.0
  10 CONTINUE

C CALCULATE AMPLITUDES FOR ANGULAR GRID AT ZERO FREQUENCY
C
C CALCULATE ANGULAR ENERGY IN DIAGONALIZED KM-KN COORDINATE SYSTEM
C
C STRICLY A BRUTE FORCE APPROACH FOR ASSIGNING ENERGY TO THE
C KK-KY GRID FROM THE DIAGONAL KM-KN GRID
```

Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code (Continued).

C
C ROTATION ANGLE FROM KX-XY TO KM-KN
C
BOT = DLX*(1.0-CYT**2)/DLY-DLY*(1.0-CXT**2)/DLX
IF(ABS(BOT) .GT. 1.0E-07) THEN
  THETA = 0.5*ATAN(2.0*CXT*CYT/BOT)
ELSE
  THETA = PI/4.0
END IF
COSTH = COS(THETA)
SINTH = SIN(THETA)
C
C KM-KM DECORRELATION DISTANCES, CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS, AND GRID SIZES
C
DLM = 1.0/SQRT((COSTH/_DLX)**2+(SINTH/_DLY)**2)
DLN = 1.0/SQRT((SINTH/DLX)**2+(COSTH/DLY)**2)
CMT = DLM*(CXT*COSTH/DLX+CYT*SINTH/DLY)
CNT = DLN*(CYT*COSTH/DLY-CXT*SINTH/DLX)
DELTKM = 0.099/SQRT(((COSTH/DELTKX)**2+(SINTH/DELTKY)**2)
DELTKN = 0.099/SQRT(((SINTH/DELTKX)**2+(COSTH/DELTKY)**2)
DLM = DLM/SQRT(1.0-CMT**2)
DLN = DLN/SQRT(1.0-CNT**2)
C
C KM-KM GRID LIMITS - CONTAIN 99.9 PERCENT OF ENERGY IN ANGULAR-DOPPLER GRID
C
AKNMAX = 5.1790/DLM
AKNMAX = 5.1790/DLN
C
C****** CALCULATE KX-KY ANGULAR GRID AMPLITUDE = SQRT(ENERGY)
C
C ZERO '17MULATIVE DOPPLER KX-KY OFFSETS
C
CXUKX = 0.0
CMKY = 0.0
C AMPLITUDE ARRAY AT ZERO DOPPLER FREQUENCY
C
CALL FILAMP(AMP,1,NTKX,1,NKY)
C
C****** START LOOP OVER POSITIVE DOPPLER FREQUENCIES
C ADD POWER OF ZERO DOPPLER FREQUENCY BIN TO ADJACENT + AND - BINS
C
PITOF1 = 0.0
DO 120 NF=2,NFMAX
C
PITOF2 = PI*TAUODF*(FLOAT(NF)-0.5)
AMPDOP = SQRT(0.5*(ERFC(PITOF1)-ERFC(PITOF2))
PITOF1 = PITOF2
C
FIND DOPPLER KX-KY OFFSETS
C IF OFFSET IS LARGER THAN KX-KY GRID CELL, THEN OFFSET
C AMP(KX,KY) ARRAY AND FILL IN NEW VALUES
C
121
Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code (Continued).

```
AKXDIS = CXT*TWOPI*TAU0DF*(NF-1)/DLX - CUMDKX
J = INT(AKXDIS/DELTXX)
IF(J .NE. 0) THEN

C OFFSET AMPLITUDE ARRAY IN POSITIVE KX DIRECTION
C
IF(J .GT. 0) THEN
KEND = NKX - J
MM = KEND + 1
DO 25 KK=1,KEND
MM = MM - 1
JJ = MM + J
DO 20 LL=1,NKY
AMP(LL, JJ) = AMP(LL, MM)
20 CONTINUE
25 CONTINUE
KSTRT = 1
KEND = J
END IF

C OFFSET AMPLITUDE ARRAY IN NEGATIVE KX DIRECTION
C
IF(J .LT. 0) THEN
KEND = NKX + J
DO 35 KK=1,KEND
MM = KK - J
DO 30 LL=1,NKY
AMP(LL, KK) = AMP(LL, MM)
30 CONTINUE
35 CONTINUE
KSTRT = NKX + J + 1
KEND = NKX
END IF
AKX = J*DELTXX
CUMDKX = CUMDKX + AKX
AKXDIS = AKXDIS - AKX

C FILL IN NEW KX AMPLITUDES
C
CALL FILAMP(AMP, KSTRT, KEND, 1, NKY)
END IF
AKYDIS = CYT*TWOPI*TAU0DF*(NF-1)/DLY - CUMDKY
J = INT(AKYDIS/DELTKY)
IF(J .NE. 0) THEN

C OFFSET AMPLITUDE ARRAY IN POSITIVE KY DIRECTION
C
IF(J .GT. 0) THEN
LEND = NKY - J
MM = LEND + 1
DO 45 LL=1,LEND
MM = MM - 1
JJ = MM + J
DO 40 KK=1,NKY
AMP(JJ, KK) = AMP(MM, KK)
40 CONTINUE
```

122
Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code (Continued).

```
45 CONTINUE
   LSTRT = 1
   LEND = J
END IF
C
C UPDATE AMPLITUDE ARRAY IN NEGATIVE KY DIRECTION
C
IF(J .LT. 0) THEN
   LEND = NKY + J
   DO 55 LL=1,LEND
      MM = LL - J
      DO 50 KK=1,NKX
         AMP(LL,KK) = AMP(MM,KK)
   50 CONTINUE
55 CONTINUE
   LSTRT = NKY + J + 1
   LEND = NKY
END IF
AKY = J*DELTKY
CUMDKY = CUMDKY + AKY
AKYDIS = AKYDIS - AKY
C
C FILL IN NEW KY AMPLITUDES
C
   CALL FILAMP(AMP,1,NKX,LSTRT,LEND)
END IF
C
C CALCULATION FOR POSITIVE DOPPLER FREQUENCY THEN CORRESPONDING
C NEGATIVE DOPPLER FREQUENCY
C
FSIGN = 1.0
DO 110 ISIGN=1,2
C
C ****** ASSIGN KX-KY GRID CELLS TO DELAY BINS BASED ON DELAY-ANGLE
C DELTA FUNCTION
C
   AKM = (FLOAT(1-MIDX)-0.5)*DELTKX + AKXDIS
   DO 65 KK=1,NKX
      AKN = (FLOAT(1-MIDY)-0.5)*DELTKY + AKYDIS
      DO 60 LL=1,NKY
         JDEL(LL,KK) = 0
      60 IF(AMP(LL,KK) .GT. SMALL)THEN
9       J = INT(AKX*AKN + AKX**2 + AKY**2)
       IF(J .LT. NDELAY) THEN
          JDDEL(LL,KK) = J + 1
99       END IF
65  CONTINUE
110 CONTINUE
```

Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
HK(LL, KK) = AMPDOP*AMP(LL, KK)*
            AWGN(ISEED, JSEED)

END IF
END IF
AKN = AKN + DELTKY
60 CONTINUE
AKM = AKM + DELTKX
65 CONTINUE

C***** START LOOP OVER ANTENNAS
DO 100 IANT=1, NUMANT

C ZERO DELAY ARRAY AND POWER ACCUMULATOR
DO 70 J=1, NDELAY
HC(J) = (0.0, 0.0)
70 CONTINUE
AVEPOW = 0.0

C SET UP DFT PHASOR ARRAY AND NORMALIZE IT FOR DELAY INTEGRATION
C (/DELTAU); SET KY ARRAY WITH POINTING ANGLE OFFSET; AND SET INITIAL
C KX PHASOR VARIABLES. THIS ALL SPEEDS UP DFT'S BELOW.

DAKY(1) = FSIGN*((1-MIDY)*DELTKY + AKYDIS) -
          PNTAKY(IANT)
THETA = DAKY(1)*YPOS(IANT)
YPHSR(1) = CMPLX(COS(THETA), SIN(THETA))/DELTAU
AKY = FSIGN*DELTKY
THETA = AKY*YPOS(IANT)
DPHSR = CMPLX(COS(THETA), SIN(THETA))
DO 80 LL=2, NKY
   DAKY(LL) = DAKY(LL-1) + AKY
   YPHSR(LL) = YPHSR(LL-1)*DPHSR
80 CONTINUE
AKX = FSIGN*(AKXDIS-MIDX*DELTKX) -
      PNTAXX(IANT)
THETA = (AKX + FSIGN*DELTKX)*XPOS(IANT)
PHSR = CMPLX(COS(THETA), SIN(THETA))
THETA = FSIGN*DELTXX*XPOS(IANT)
DPHSR = CMPLX(COS(THETA), SIN(THETA))

C SET BEAM PROFILE CONSTANTS TO SPEED UP KX-KY LOOP BELOW
BMXX = BEAM1(IANT)
BMYY = BEAM2(IANT)
BMXY = BEAM3(IANT)

C START LOOP OVER ANGULAR GRID - PERFORM KX TO X AND KY TO Y DFTS
DO 95 KK=1, NKX
   AKXX = AKX + FSIGN*KK*DELTXX
   AKXY = AKXX*BMXY
   AKXX = AKXX*AKXX*BMXX
95 CONTINUE
```

124
Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
C SELECT ANGULAR SAMPLES THAT BELONG TO EACH DELAY BIN AND ACCUMULATE GRID ENERGY

J = JDEL(LL,KK)
IF (J .GT. 0) THEN
  CGAIN = EXP(-0.5*(DAKY(LL)*(DAKY(LL)*1
  BMYY + AKXY) + AKXX))
  HC(J) = HC(J) + HK(LL,KK)*PHSR*YPHSR(LL)*CGAIN
  AVEPOW = AVEPOW + (CGAIN*AMP(LL,KK))**2
END IF
90 CONTINUE
PHTSR = PHTSR*DHTSR
95 CONTINUE

C ACCUMULATE KX-KY GRID POWER
GRDPOW(1,IANT) = GRDPOW(1,IANT) + AVEPOW*AMPDOP**2

C WRITE DELAY-DOPPLER IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTIONS INTO BINARY FILES
IJUNIT = IANT - 1 + I0FILE
WRITE(IJUNIT) (HC(J), J=1,NDELAY)
IF(MOD(NF,NO).EQ.0 .AND. ISIGN.EQ.2)THEN
  NUMFRQ = 2*NF
  WRITE(*,3000) NUMFRQ, IANT
3000 FORMAT(2X, 'FREQ ',15,' FOR ANTEENA ',12,
  ' COMPLETE')
END IF

C GO TO NEXT ANTENNA
100 CONTINUE
FSIZE = -FSIZE

C DONE WITH POSITIVE DOPPLER FREQUENCY, DO CORRESPONDING NEGATIVE FREQUENCY

110 CONTINUE

C RESET WRITER SUBROUTINE
RESET = .TRUE.
CALL WRITER(RESET,NDELAY,NTIMES,IANT,IUNIT,HC)

C****** GENERATE TIME SEQUENCES BY PERFORMING FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM
FROM DOPPLER DOMAIN TO TIME DOMAIN
IFFT = 1
NN = INT(ALOG(FLOAT(NTIMES))/ALOG(1.999))
LEND = 1 + NTIMES/2
```
Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code (Continued).

```
C LOOP OVER ANTENNAS
C
DO 270 IANT=1,NUMANT
   IUNIT = IANT - 1 + IFILENAME
   REWIND(IUNIT)
   READ (IUNIT) NDUM1,IDENT(1:NDUM1)
   READ (IUNIT) NDUM1, (RDUM1(I),I=1,NDUM1)
   READ (IUNIT) NDUM2, (RDUM2(I),I=1,NDUM2)
C
C READ DELAY-DOPPLER IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTIONS
C POSITIVE DOPPLER FREQUENCY SAMPLES GO INTO BEGINNING OF ARRAY
C NEGATIVE DOPPLER FREQUENCY SAMPLES GO INTO END OF ARRAY
C
    JJ = NTIMES
    DO 210 NT=2,NFMAX
       READ (IUNIT) (HA(NT,J),J=1,NDELAY)
       READ(IUNIT) (HA(JJ,J),J=1,NDELAY)
       JJ = JJ - 1
    210 CONTINUE
C
C ZERO ELEMENTS FOR NON-CALCULATED DOPPLER FREQUENCIES
C
    LL = NFMAX + 1
    DO 225 NT=LL,LEND
       DO 220 J=1,NDELAY
          HA(NT,J) = (0.0,0.0)
          HA(JJ,J) = (0.0,0.0)
    220 CONTINUE
    JJ = JJ-1
    225 CONTINUE
C
C PREPARE FILE TO READ IN DELAY-TIME IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C
   REWIND(IUNIT)
   READ (IUNIT) NDUM1,IDENT(1:NDUM1)
   READ (IUNIT) NDUM1, (RDUM1(I),I=1,NDUM1)
   READ (IUNIT) NDUM2, (RDUM2(I),I=1,NDUM2)
   DO 250 J=1,NDELAY
      DO 230 KK=2,NTIMES
         HB(KK) = HA(KK,J)
   230 CONTINUE
C
C ZERO DC FREQUENCY TERM. ENERGY HAS ALREADY BEEN DIVIDED BETWEEN
C HC(2) - THE SMALLEST POSITIVE FREQUENCY AND
C HC(NTIMES) - THE LARGEST NEGATIVE FREQUENCY
C
   HB(1) = (0.0,0.0)
C
C USE FFT TO CALCULATE TIME ARRAY AT GIVEN DELAY FOR CURRENT ANTENNA
C
   CALL FFT(HB,NN,NTIMES,IFFT)
   DO 240 KK=1,NTIMES
      HA(KK,J) = HB(KK)
   240 CONTINUE
```
Table 17. CHANL1 Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
C GO TO NEXT DELAY
C 250 CONTINUE
C READ TIME SEQUENCE INTO FILE
C DO 265 KK=1,NTIMES
  DO 260 J=1,NDELAY
    HC(J) = HA(KK,J)
  260 CONTINUE
  CALL WRITER(RESET,NDELAY,NTIMES,IANT,IUNIT,HC)
  265 CONTINUE
WRITE(*,3001) IANT
3001 FORMAT(2X,'ANTENNA ',I2,' COMPLETE')
C NEXT ANTENNA
  270 CONTINUE
RETURN
END
```
### Table 18. FILAMP Fortran code.

```fortran
SUBROUTINE FILAMP (AMP, KSTRT, KEND, LSTRT, LEND)
C
C*************** VERSION 1.3 *** 08 JAN 1990 ***************
C
C GENERATE GPSD AMPLITUDE ON KM-KN GRID AND ASSIGN TO KX-XY GRID CELL
C
C
INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'
PARAMETER (SMALL=0.00001)
COMMON/GRDSIZ/DELTAU, DELTKX, DELTKY, TAUODF
COMMON/KXYPWR/CUMDKX, CUMDKY, CUMDK, COSTH, SINTH, DELTK, DELTKN, DLM, DLN,
1 MIDX, MIDY, AKMAX, AKNMAX
DIMENSION AMP (MKY, MKX)
C
C****** ZERO AMPLITUDE OF NEW GRID CELLS
C
DO 15 KK=KSTRT, KEND
   DO 10 LL=LSTRT, LEND
      AMP (LL, KK) = 0.0
   10 CONTINUE
15 CONTINUE
C
C****** FIND LIMITS OF KX-KY REGION ON KM-KN GRID
C
AKX1 = (FLOAT(KSTRT-MIDX) - 0.5) * DELTKX - CUMDKX
AKX2 = (FLOAT(KEND-MIDX) + 0.5) * DELTKX - CUMDKX
AKY1 = (FLOAT(LSTRT-MIDY) - 0.5) * DELTKY - CUMDKY
AKY2 = (FLOAT(LEND-MIDY) + 0.5) * DELTKY - CUMDKY
C
CALCULATE KM, KM COORDINATES OF KX-KY REGION
C
AKM1 = AKX1*COSTH + AKY1*SINTH
AKM2 = AKX1*COSTH + AKY2*SINTH
AKM3 = AKX2*COSTH + AKY2*SINTH
AKM4 = AKX2*COSTH + AKY1*SINTH
AKN1 = AKY1*COSTH - AKX1*SINTH
AKN2 = AKY2*COSTH - AKX1*SINTH
AKN3 = AKY2*COSTH - AKX2*SINTH
AKN4 = AKY1*COSTH - AKX2*SINTH
C
IF (AKM2 .LT. AKM1) THEN
   AKM = AKM1
   AKN = AKN1
   AKM1 = AKM2
   AKN1 = AKN2
   AKM2 = AKM3
   AKN2 = AKN3
   AKM3 = AKM4
   AKN3 = AKN4
   AKM4 = AKM
   AKN4 = AKN
```
Table 18. FILAMP Fortran code (Continued).

```
END IF

C***** IF KX-KY REGION LIES OUTSIDE OF THE KM-KN REGION THAT CONTAINS
C SIGNAL ENERGY, THEN RETURN. 99.9 PERCENT OF SIGNAL ENERGY LIES
C WITHIN THE REGION -KMMAX TO +KMMAX AND -KNMAX TO +KNMAX
C
IF(AKN2 .LT. -AKNMAX .OR. AKN4 .GT. AKNMAX)RETURN
IF(AKM3 .LT. -AKMMAX .OR. AKM1 .GT. AKMMAX)RETURN

C***** CALCULATE LIMITS ON KM AND KN IMPOSED BY KX-KY REGION AND AKNMAX
C DRAW A LINE ACROSS THE KM-KN REGION THAT BEST DESCRIBES THE
C LOCATION, IN THE KM-KN PLANE, OF THE SIGNAL ENERGY WITHIN
C THE KX-KY REGION. LIMIT END POINTS OF LINE TO BE WITHIN
C -KNMAX TO +KNMAX (THE KM LIMITS WILL BE IMPOSED LATER).
C
SMN = SMALL*DELTKN
AKX2 = AKM3
AKY2 = AKN3
IF(AKN1 .LE. AKNMAX .AND. AKN1 .GE. -AKNMAX)THEN
C CASE 1: KN1 .LE. KNMAX AND KN1 .GE. -KNMAX

AKX1 = AKM1
AKY1 = AKN1
IF(AKN3 .GT. AKNMAX)THEN

C CASE 1A: KN3 .GT. KNMAX

AKX2 = AKM4 + (AKNMAX-AKN4)*(AKM3-AKM4)/(AKN3-AKN4)
AKY2 = AKNMAX
ELSE IF(AKN3 .LT. -AKNMAX)THEN

C CASE 1B: KN3 .LT. -KNMAX

AKX2 = AKM2 - (AKNMAX+AKN2)*(AKM3-AKM2)/(AKN3-AKN2)
AKY2 = -AKNMAX
END IF
ELSE

C CASE 2: KN1 .GT. KNMAX .OR. KN1 .LT. -KNMAX

IF(AKN1 .GE. (AKNMAX-SMN))THEN
C CASE 2A: KN1 .GE. KNMAX

AKX1 = AKM1 - (AKNMAX-AKN1)*(AKM4-AKM1)/(AKN1-AKN4+SMN)
AKY1 = AKNMAX
C CASE 2A-1: KN1 .GT. KNMAX .AND. KN3 .GT. KNMAX

IF(AKN3 .GT. AKNMAX)THEN

AKX2 = AKM4 + (AKNMAX-AKN4)*(AKM3-AKM4)/(AKN3-AKN4+SMN)
AKY2 = AKNMAX
```

129
Table 18. FILAMP Fortran code (Continued).

```
ELSE IF (AKN3 .LT. -AKNMAX) THEN
CASE 2A-2:  KNI .GT. KNMAX .AND. KN3 .LT. -KNMAX
  AKX2 = AKM2 - (AKNMAX+AKN2)*(AKM3-AKM2)/(AKN3-AKN2)
  AKY2 = -AKNMAX
END IF
ELSE
CASE 2B:  KN1 .LT. -KNMAX
  AKX1 = AKM1 - (AKNMAX+AKN1)*(AKM2-AKM1)/(AKN2-AKN1+SMN)
  AKY1 = -AKNMAX
  IF (AKN3 .LT. -AKNMAX) THEN
    CASE 2B-1:  KNI .LT. -KNMAX .AND. KN3 .LT. -KNMAX
      AKX2 = AKM3 - (AKNMAX+AKN3)*(AKM2-AKM3)/(AKN2-AKN3+SMN)
      AKY2 = -AKNMAX
      ELSE IF (AKN3 .GT. AKNMAX) THEN
    CASE 2B-2:  KN1 .LT. -KNMAX .AND. KN3 .GT. KNMAX
      AKX2 = AKM4 - (AKNMAX-AKN4)*(AKM3-AKM4)/(AKN3-AKN4)
      AKY2 = AKNMAX
  END IF
END IF
C****** CALCULATE ENERGY ON KM-KN GRID AND ASSIGN TO KX-KY GRID CELLS
C DEFINE STARTING POINT OF LINE AND ITS SLOPE
  SLOPE = (AKY2-AKY1)/(AKX2-AKX1)
  AKMO = AKX1
C RESET END POINTS OF LINE IF OUTSIDE THE LIMITS -KMMAX TO +KMMAX
  IF (AKX1 .LT. -AKMMAX) AKX1 = -AKMMAX
  IF (AKX2 .GT. AKMMAX) AKX2 = AKMMAX
C CALCULATE NO OF KM CELLS FROM KM=0 TO END POINTS OF LINE AND
NO OF KN CELLS FROM KN=0 TO KNMAX
  KMIN = INT(SIGN(ABS(AKX1/DELTKM) + 0.5, AKX1))
  KMAX = INT(SIGN(ABS(AKX2/DELTKM) + 0.5, AKX2))
  IF (KMAX .LT. KMIN) RETURN
  KNMAX = INT(0.5 + AKNMAX/DELTKN)
C DEFINE CONSTANTS AND CENTER OF KX-KY REGION
  AKXMID = (FLOAT(MIDX) + 0.5)*DELTKX + CUMDKX
  AKYMID = (FLOAT(MIDY) + 0.5)*DELTKY + CUMDKY
  DL2 = DL/2.0
  DLN2 = DLN/2.0
```
Table 18. FILAMP Fortran code (Continued).

C****** LOOP OVER KM FOLLOWING LINE FROM (KX1,KY1) TO (KX2,KY2)
C
DO 40 KM=KMIN,KMAX
    AKM = KM*DELTKM
    AKM1 = (AKM - 0.5*DELTKM)*DLM2
    AKM2 = AKM1 + DELTLM*DLM2
    EKM = 0.5*(ERFC(AKM1)-ERFC(AKM2))
    AKN = AY1 + (AKM-AM0)*SLOPE
    KNLINE = INT(SIGN(ABS(AKN/DELTKN) + 0.5,AKN))
C
C****** LOOP OVER KN
C
C START AT LINE. FIRST INCREASE KN VALUES UNTIL OUT OF KX-KY REGION.
C RETURN TO LINE AND DECREASE KN VALUES UNTIL AGAIN OUT OF KX-KY REGION.
C
DO 30 IUPDN=1,2 
    IF(IUPDN .EQ. 1)THEN 
        KNSTRT = KNLINE  
        KNEND = KMAX  
        KNINC = +1
    ELSE 
        KNSTRT = KNLINE - 1  
        KNEND = -KMAX  
        KNINC = -1
    END IF
DO 20 KN=KNSTRT,KNEND,KNINC
    AKN = KN*DELTKN
    KK = INT((AKM*COS2-AKN*SIN2+AXMID)/DELTX)
    LL = INT((AKM*SIN2+AKN*COS2+AKYMID)/DELTY)
C
C TEST IF INSIDE OF KX-KY REGION
C
    IF(KK.LT.KSTRT .OR. KK.GT.KEND .OR.
        LL.LT.LSTRT .OR. LL.GT.LEND)THEN 
        IF(KN .EQ. KNLINE)GO TO 20 
        GO TO 30
    END IF
C
C IF IN KX-KY REGION, ADD SOME ENERGY TO THE (LL,KK) CELL

    AKN1 = (AKN - 0.5*DELTKN)*DLM2
    AKN2 = AKN1 + DELTLM*DLM2
    EKN = 0.5*(ERFC(AKN1) - ERFC(AKN2))
    AMP(LL,KK) = AMP(LL,KK) + EKM*EKN
20 CONTINUE
30 CONTINUE
40 CONTINUE
C
C FINISH UP WITH CALCULATION OF AMPLITUDE
C
DO 55 KK=KSTRT,KEND
    DO 50 LL=LLSTRT,LEND
        AMP(LL,KK) = SQRT(AMP(LL,KK))
50 CONTINUE
55 CONTINUE
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE MEASR1

C***************************************************************************
C VERSION 1.13 *** 25 APR 1991 *********************************************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE MEASURES AND WRITES THE STATISTICS
C OF THE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION REALIZATIONS GENERATED BY ACIRF
C
C***************************************************************************
C
C SET ARRAY SIZES ***********************************************************
C
C INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'

C***************************************************************************
C
CHARACTER*10 RHOAMP (MTENNA), RHOPHS (MTENNA)
CHARACTER*80 IDENT
LOGICAL RESET
COMMON/ANTENA/NUMANT, XPOS (MTENNA), YPOS (MTENNA)
COMMON/ENSMBL/CROSS (MTENNA, MTENNA), PA (MTENNA), SLOSDB (MTENNA),
1 FA (MTENNA), TAUA (MTENNA)
COMMON/IMPSH/HA (MTIMES, MDELAY), HB (MTIMES), HC (MDELAY)
COMMON/INOUT /IREAD, IWRITE, IOFILE
COMMON/POWERS/G(MDELAY, MTENNA), GRDPOW (3, MTENNA)
DIMENSION AMPAVE (MDELAY+1,4), S4 (MDELAY+1), CHIBAR (MDELAY+1,2)
DIMENSION PO (MTENNA), TEMP (MTENNA)
DIMENSION HEADER (NDATA1)
COMPLEX HA, HB, HC, HD, CROSS
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654, TWOPI=2.0*PI, EULER=0.5772157)
PARAMETER (X1NORM=-EULER/2.0, X2NORM=PI**2/24.0+EULER**2/4.0)

C READ REALIZATIONS AND COLLECT STATISTICS

C DO 100 IANT=1, NUMANT
100 IUNIT = IANT - 1 + IOFILE
WRITE(IWRITE, 2000) IDENT
2000 FORMAT(1H1,1X,'MEASURED PARAMETERS FOR REALIZATION!',
1 'ANTENNA -', I1)
C
C READ HEADER RECORDS

C REWIND IUNIT
READ(IUNIT) MDENT, IDENT(1:MINO(MDENT, 80))
READ(IUNIT) MDATA1, (HEADER(II), II=1, MINO(MDATA1, NDATA1))
NTIMES = HEADER(14) + 0.01
DELTAI = HEADER(15)
NO = HEADER(16) + 0.01
NDELAY = HEADER(20) + 0.01
JT = NDELAY + 1
TAUMIN = HEADER(21)
DELTAU = HEADER(22)
RESET = .TRUE.
CALL READER (RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IANT, IUNIT, HC)
Table 19. MEASR1 Fortran code (Continued).

```
C
C INITIALIZE MEASUREMENTS
C
DO 20 J=1, JT
   CHIBAR(J,1) = 0.0
   CHIBAR(J,2) = 0.0
DO 10 M=1,4
   AMPAVE(J,M) = 0.0
10 CONTINUE
20 CONTINUE
AVENRG = 0.0
AVETAU = 0.0
SIGTAU = 0.0
PO(IANT) = 0.0
DO 40 KK=1, NTIMES
C READ IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C
CALL READER (RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IANT, IUNIT, HC)
HA(KK, IANT) = (0.0, 0.0)
HD = (0.0, 0.0)
C COLLECT STATISTICS VERSUS DELAY
C
DO 30 J=1, NDELAY
   AMP = CABS (HC(J))*DELTAU
   IF (AMP .GT. 0.0) THEN
      POW = AMP**2
      HD = HD + HC(J)*DELTAU
      HA(KK, IANT) = HA(KK, IANT) + HC(J)*DELTAU
      AMPAVE(J,1) = AMPAVE(J,1) + AMP
      AMPAVE(J,2) = AMPAVE(J,2) + POW
      AMPAVE(J,3) = AMPAVE(J,3) + AMP**3
      AMPAVE(J,4) = AMPAVE(J,4) + POW**2
      AMP = ALOG (AMP)
      CHIBAR(J,1) = CHIBAR(J,1) + AMP
      CHIBAR(J,2) = CHIBAR(J,2) + AMP**2
      TAU = TAUMIN + (J-1)*DELTAU
      AVENRG = AVENRG + POW
      AVETAU = AVETAU + POW*TAU
      SIGTAU = SIGTAU + POW*TAU**2
   END IF
30 CONTINUE
HB(KK) = HA(KK, IANT)
PO(IANT) = PO(IANT) + CABS(HA(KK, IANT))**2
AMP = CABS(HD)
AMPAVE(JT,1) = AMPAVE(JT,1) + AMP
AMPAVE(JT,2) = AMPAVE(JT,2) + AMP**2
AMPAVE(JT,3) = AMPAVE(JT,3) + AMP**3
AMPAVE(JT,4) = AMPAVE(JT,4) + AMP**4
AMP = ALOG (AMP)
CHIBAR(JT,1) = CHIBAR(JT,1) + AMP
CHIBAR(JT,2) = CHIBAR(JT,2) + AMP**2
40 CONTINUE
```
Table 19. MEASR1 Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
C
C***** MEASURED DECORRELATION TIME
C
CALL RHO(HB, NTIMES, XTAU0)
TAU0 = 1.0E30
IF (XTAU0 .GT. 0.0) TAU0 = XTAU0*DELTAT
C
C***** MEASURED MOMENTS OF AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY
C
DO 60 J=1, JT
  DO 50 M=1, 4
    AMPAVE(J, M) = AMPAVE(J, M)/NTIMES
  50 CONTINUE
  CHIBAR(J, 1) = CHIBAR(J, 1)/NTIMES
  CHIBAR(J, 2) = CHIBAR(J, 2)/NTIMES
60 CONTINUE
DO 70 J=1, NDELAY
  PJ = G(J, IANT)
  IF (AMPAVE(J, 2)**2 .GT. 0.0 .AND. PJ**2 .GT. 0.0) THEN
    S4(J) = (AMPAVE(J, 4) - AMPAVE(J, 2)**2)/AMPAVE(J, 2)**2
    IF (S4(J) .GT. 0.0) THEN
      S4(J) = SQRT(S4(J))
    ELSE
      S4(J) = 0.0
    END IF
    AMPAVE(J, 1) = AMPAVE(J, 1)/(0.5*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PJ)
    AMPAVE(J, 2) = AMPAVE(J, 2)/PJ
    AMPAVE(J, 3) = AMPAVE(J, 3)/(0.75*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PJ)**3
    AMPAVE(J, 4) = AMPAVE(J, 4)/2.0/PJ**2
    AMP = 0.5*ALOG(PJ)
    CHIBAR(J, 2) = (CHIBAR(J, 2) - 2.0*CHIBAR(J, 1)*AMP - AMP**2)/
                   X2NORM
    CHIBAR(J, 1) = (CHIBAR(J, 1) - AMP)/X1NORM
  ELSE
    S4(J) = 0.0
    AMPAVE(J, 1) = 0.0
    AMPAVE(J, 2) = 0.0
    AMPAVE(J, 3) = 0.0
    AMPAVE(J, 4) = 0.0
    CHIBAR(J, 1) = 0.0
    CHIBAR(J, 2) = 0.0
  END IF
70 CONTINUE
PT = GRDPW(1, IANT)
S4(JT) = SQRT((AMPAVE(JT, 4) - AMPAVE(JT, 2)**2)/AMPAVE(JT, 2)**2)
AMPAVE(JT, 1) = AMPAVE(JT, 1)/(0.5*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PT)
AMPAVE(JT, 2) = AMPAVE(JT, 2)/PT
AMPAVE(JT, 3) = AMPAVE(JT, 3)/(0.75*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PT)**3
AMPAVE(JT, 4) = AMPAVE(JT, 4)/2.0/PT**2
AMP = 0.5*ALOG(PT)
CHIBAR(JT, 2) = (CHIBAR(JT, 2) - 2.0*CHIBAR(JT, 1)*AMP - AMP**2)/
               X2NORM
CHIBAR(JT, 1) = (CHIBAR(JT, 1) - AMP)/X1NORM
```

134
Table 19. MEASR1 Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
C
C***** MEASURED FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH
C
AVETAU = AVETAU/AVENRG
SIGTAU = SIGTAU/AVENRG - AVETAU**2
FOMEAS = 1.0E30
IF(SIGTAU.GT.0.0)FOMEAS = 1.0/(TWOPI*SQRT(SIGTAU))
AVENRG = AVENRG/NTIMES
PO(IANT) = PO(IANT)/NTIMES
C
C***** WRITE MEASURED SIGNAL PARAMETERS VERSUS DELAY
C
WRITE(IWRITE,2100)
2100 FORMAT(/2X,'MOMENTS OF VOLTAGE AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY',/4X,
1 'NORMALIZED TO ENSEMBLE VALUES',/4X,
2 'POW(J) = ENSEMBLE POWER IN J-TH DELAY BIN',/4X,
3 'J = T: STATISTICS OF COMPOSITE SIGNAL',/4X,
4 'J',5X,'POW(J)',5X,'<A>',3X,'<A^2>',3X,'<A^3>',3X,
5 '<A^4>',6X,'S4',3X,'<CHI>',1X,'<CHI^2>')
DO 80 J=1,NDELAY
JJ = J - 1
WRITE(IWRITE,2110)JJ,G(J,IANT), (AMPAVE(J,M),M=1,4),S4(J),
1 CHIBAR(J,1),CHIBAR(J,2)
2110 FORMAT(2X,I3,1X,IPE10.3,7(lX,OPF7.4))
80 CONTINUE
WRITE(IWRITE,2111)GRDPOW(2,IANT), (AMPAVE(JT,M),M=1,4),S4(JT),
1 CHIBAR(JT,1),CHIBAR(JT,2)
2111 FORMAT(4X,'T',1X,lPE10.3,7(1X,OPF7.4))
C
C***** MEASURED REALIZATION PARAMETERS
C
TOTLOS = -10.0*ALOG10(AVENRG)
WRITE(IWRITE,2120)PA(IANT),AVENRG,SLOSDB(IANT),TOTLOS,FA(IANT),FOMEAS
2120 FORMAT(/2X,'REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:',/2X,
1 'ENSEMBLE',6X,'MEASURED'/4X,
2 'MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION',1X,F10.6,4X,F10.6/4X,
3 'TOTAL SCATTERING LOSS (DB)',1X,F10.3,4X,F10.3/4X,
4 'FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)' ,1X,F10.3/4X,
5 'REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:',/2X,
6 'DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)',1X,F10.3,4X,F10.3/4X,
7 'NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME',1X,F10.3/4X,
8 'GROEBNERS = 10.0*ALOG10(GROEBNERPOW(3,IANT)/GROEBNERPOW(1,IANT))
9 GROEBNERS = 10.0*ALOG10(GROEBNERPOW(3,IANT)/GROEBNERPOW(1,IANT))
10 WRITE(IWRITE,2130)GRDPOW(1,IANT),GRDPOW(2,IANT)
2130 FORMAT(/2X,'MEAN POWER IN GRID',/4X,
1 'POWER IN KK-KY GRID',1X,F10.6/4X,
2 'POWER IN DELAY GRID',1X,F10.3/4X,
3 'POWER IN GRID',1X,F10.6)
100 CONTINUE
C
C***** ANTENNA OUTPUT VOLTAGE CROSS CORRELATIONS - ENSEMBLE VALUES
C
```

135
### Table 19. MEASRI Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
WRITE(IWRITE,2200)
2200 FORMAT(1H1,1X,'ENSEMBLE ANTENNA OUTPUT CROSS CORRELATION')
WRITE(IWRITE,2210) (RHOAMP(II),II=1,NUMANT)
2210 FORMAT(/4X,'AMPLITUDE OF CROSS CORRELATION',//
               5X,'N',2X,8A10)
   DO 120 IANT=1,NUMANT
      DO 110 JANT=1,NUMANT
         TEMP(JANT) = CABS(CROSS(IANT,JANT))
      110 CONTINUE
      WRITE(IWRITE,2220)IANT, (TEMP(JANT),JANT=1,NUMANT)
2220 FORMAT(4X,I2,2X,8F10.6)
   120 CONTINUE
WRITE(IWRITE,2230) (RHOPHS(II),II=1,NUMANT)
2230 FORMAT(/4X,'PHASE (RADIANS) OF CROSS CORRELATION',//
               5X,'N',2X,8A10)
   DO 140 IANT=1,NUMANT
      DO 130 JANT=1,NUMANT
        TEMP(JANT) = ARCTAN(AIMAG(CROSS(IANT,JANT)),REAL(CROSS(IANT,JANT)))
      130 CONTINUE
      WRITE(IWRITE,2220)IANT, (TEMP(JANT),JANT=1,NUMANT)
   140 CONTINUE
C
C ANTENNA OUTPUT VOLTAGE CROSS CORRELATIONS - MEASURED VALUES
C
   DO 170 JANT=1,NUMANT
      DO 160 KANT=JANT,NUMANT
         CROSS(JANT,KANT) = (0.0,0.0)
      DO 150 KK=1,NTIMES
         CROSS(JANT,KANT) = CROSS(JANT,KANT) +
            HA(KK,JANT)*CONJG(HA(KK,KANT))
      150 CONTINUE
      RHONOR = NTIMES*SQRT(P0(JANT)*P0(KANT))
      CROSS(JANT,KANT) = CROSS(JANT,KANT)/RHONOR
      IF(KANT.GT.JANT)CROSS(KANT,JANT) = CROSS(JANT,KANT)
   160 CONTINUE
   170 CONTINUE
WRITE(IWRITE,2240)
2240 FORMAT(1H1,1X,'MEASURED ANTENNA OUTPUT CROSS CORRELATION')
WRITE(IWRITE,2210) (RHOAMP(II),II=1,NUMANT)
   DO 190 IANT=1,NUMANT
      DO 180 JANT=1,NUMANT
         TEMP(JANT) = CABS(CROSS(IANT,JANT))
      180 CONTINUE
      WRITE(IWRITE,2220)IANT, (TEMP(JANT),JANT=1,NUMANT)
   190 CONTINUE
WRITE(IWRITE,2230) (RHOPHS(II),II=1,NUMANT)
   DO 210 IANT=1,NUMANT
      DO 200 JANT=1,NUMANT
        TEMP(JANT) = ARCTAN(AIMAG(CROSS(IANT,JANT)),REAL(CROSS(IANT,JANT)))
      200 CONTINUE
      WRITE(IWRITE,2220)IANT, (TEMP(JANT),JANT=1,NUMANT)
   210 CONTINUE
END IF
RETURN
END
```

136
Table 20. READER Fortran code – ACIRF version.

```fortran
SUBROUTINE READER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, NFILE, IUNIT, H)

C*********************************************************************
C*********************** VERSION 1.5 *** 08 JAN 1990 ***********************
C*********************************************************************

C THIS SUBROUTINE READS A COMPLEX ARRAY FROM A FILE ON UNIT=IUNIT
C ONE DELAY ARRAY IS READ FOR EACH CALL WITH RESET = .FALSE.
C THE INITIAL HEADER RECORDS ARE READ WITH RESET = .TRUE.

C INPUTS FROM ARGUMENT LIST:
C
C RESET = LOGICAL FLAG
C NDELAY = NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C NTIMES = DIMENSION OF H ARRAY
C NFILE = NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C IUNIT = UNIT OF FILE

C OUTPUTS TO ARGUMENT LIST:
C
C H = IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION ARRAY (DIMENSION NDELAY)

C COMMON BLOCK INPUTS:
C
C RDATA1 = HEADER RECORD

C PARAMETERS:
C
C MAXBUF = MAXIMUM BUFFER SIZE (RECORD SIZE IN FILE = MAXBUF + 1)
C MTENNA = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ANTENNAS (EQUAL TO THE MAX NUMBER OF FILES)
C NDATA1 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 1
C NDATA2 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 2

C*********************************************************************

SAVE
INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'
COMMON/HEADER/RDATA1(NDATA1), RDATA2(MTENNA, NDATA2)
COMPLEX H(NDELAY), BUFFER(MAXBUF/2, MTENNA)
DIMENSION HEADER(NDATA1), NUMBER(MTENNA), DUMMY(NDATA2)
LOGICAL RESET
CHARACTER*80 IDENT

C***** IF RESET = .TRUE. READ HEADER RECORDS AT BEGINNING OF FILE
C
IF (RESET) THEN
  REWIND IUNIT
  READ(IUNIT) MDENT, IDENT(1:MINO(MDENT, 80))
  READ(IUNIT) MDATA1, (HEADER(II), II=1, MINO(MDATA1, NDATA1))
  READ(IUNIT) MDATA2, (DUMMY (II), II=1, MINO(MDATA2, NDATA2))
  MDATA1 = MINO(MDATA1, NDATA1)
  DO 10 NN=1, MDATA1
```

137
Table 20. READER Fortran code – ACIRF version (Continued).

C FATAL ERROR IF HEADER RECORD DOES NOT AGREE WITH RDATA1
C
C IF(HEADER(NN) .NE. RDATA1(NN)) THEN
WRITE(*,4000) NN, HEADER(NN), NN, RDATA1(NN)
4000 FORMAT(2X,'FATAL ERROR REREADING HEADER RECORD',/2X,
1 'WORD ',I2,' OF HEADER RECORD IS ',1PE12.5/2X,
2 'WORD ',I2,' OF HEADER RECORD SHOULD BE ',E12.5)
STOP ' READER EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
10 CONTINUE
NTBUF = (MAXBUF/2)/NDELAY
MAXCX = NTBUF*NDELAY
DO 20 NN=1,MTENNA
NUMBER(NN) = 0
20 CONTINUE
RESET = .FALSE.
RETURN
END IF
NUMBER(NFILE) = NUMBER(NFILE) + 1
C C COUNT NUMBER OF CALLS TO PROGRAM
C FATAL ERROR IF ATTEMPT TO READ BEYOND END-OF-FILE
C
C IF(NUMBER(NFILE) .GT. NTIMES) THEN
WRITE(*,4001) NUMBER(NFILE), NTIMES
4001 FORMAT(2X,'ATTEMPT TO READ BEYOND END-OF-FILE-',/2X,
1 'TIME INDEX = ',I10,' MAX INDEX = ',I10)
STOP ' READER EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C C READ DATA INTO A BUFFER
C
C IF(MOD(NUMBER(NFILE),NTBUF) .EQ. 1) THEN
READ(IUNIT) MDATA1, (HEADER(NN), NN=1,MINO(MDATA1,NDATA1))
READ(IUNIT) NRLWRD,
1 (BUFFER(KK,NFILE),KK=1,MINO(NRLWRD/2,MAXBUF/2))
MDATA1 = MINO(MDATA1,NDATA1)
DO 30 NN=1,MDATA1
C C FATAL ERROR IF HEADER RECORD DOES NOT AGREE WITH RDATA1
C
C IF(HEADER(NN) .NE. RDATA1(NN)) THEN
WRITE(*,4000) NN, HEADER(NN), NN, RDATA1(NN)
STOP ' READER EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
30 CONTINUE
END IF
C C READ BUFFERED DATA INTO ARRAY
C
JOFFST = MOD((NUMBER(NFILE)-1)*NDELAY,MAXCX)
DO 40 JJ=1,NDELAY
H(JJ) = BUFFER(JOFFST+JJ,NFILE)
40 CONTINUE
RETURN
END
Table 21. TAUGD1 Fortran code.

SUBROUTINE TAUGD1(NDRQD)
C
C**************** VERSION 1.5 *** 08 JAN 1990 ******************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE ENERGY IN DELAY GRID CELLS AND:
C STOPS ACIRF IF THERE ARE TOO FEW DELAY GRID CELLS
C PRINTS A WARNING IF THERE ARE TOO MANY DELAY GRID CELLS
C
C**************** SET ARRAY SIZES ****************
C
C INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'
C
C
CEXTERNAL PIRF1
COMMON/ANTENA/NUMANT, XPOS (MTENNA), YPOS (MTENNA)
COMMON/ANTNUM/IANT
COMMON/CHANNEL/DLX, DLY, F0, CXT, CYT
COMMON/GRDSIZ/DELTAU, DELTKX, DELTHY, TAUODF
COMMON/INTGRL/NTASUB
COMMON/REALZN/NKX, NKY, NDELAY, NTIMES, N0, NFMAX
COMMON/POWERS/G (MDELAY, MTENNA), GRDPW (3, MTENNA)
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654)
PARAMETER (SMALL=1.0E-10, BIG=5.0, RQD=0.975)
LOGICAL STOPER
C
C****** COMPUTE ENERGY IN ANGULAR DELAY GRID
C
OMEGAC = 2.0*PI*F0
DO 20 IANT=1,NUMANT
   GRDPW (2, IANT) = 0.0
20 CONTINUE
DO 40 J=1,NDELAY
   TAU1 = OMEGAC*(J-1)*DELTAU
   TAU2 = TAU1 + OMEGAC*DELTAU
   DO 30 IANT=1,NUMANT
      IF (TAU1 .LE. SMALL .AND. TAU2 .GE. BIG) THEN
         G(J, IANT) = GRDPW(3, IANT)
         GRDPW(2, IANT) = GRDPW(2, IANT) + G(J, IANT)
         GO TO 30
      END IF
   G(J, IANT) = SIMPSN (PIRF1, TAU1, TAU2, NTASUB)
   GRDPW(2, IANT) = GRDPW(2, IANT) + G(J, IANT)
30 CONTINUE
40 CONTINUE
C
C****** TEST DELAY GRID FOR TOO LITTLE ENERGY OR EXCESS DELAYS
C
STOPER = .FALSE.
TAUMAX = 0.0
NDRQD = 0
DO 80 IANT=1,NUMANT
   EREQ = RQD*GRDPW(3, IANT)
   IF (GRDPW(2, IANT) .LT. EREQ) THEN
      STOPER = .TRUE.
   END IF
80 CONTINUE
C
RETURN
END
Table 21. TAUGD1 Fortran code (Continued).

C NOT ENOUGH ENERGY IN GRID, CALCULATE REQUIRED MAXIMUM DELAY
C
STOPER = .TRUE.
TAU1 = 0.0
TAU2 = OMEGAC*NDELAY*DELTAU
MAXITR = 1 + ALOG(BIG/TAU2)/ALOG(1.1)
ETAU1 = SIMPSN(PIRF1,TAU1,TAU2,NDELAY*NTASUB)
TAU1 = TAU2
DO 60 ITER=1,MAXITR
   TAU2 = 1.1*TAU1
   ETAU2 = ETAU1 + SIMPSN(PIRF1,TAU1,TAU2,NTASUB)
   IF(ETAU2 .GE. EREQ) GO TO 65
   TAU1 = TAU2
   ETAU1 = ETAU2
60 CONTINUE
65 TAU2 = TAU1 + (EREQ-ETAU1)*(TAU2-TAU1)/(ETAU2-ETAU1)
TAUMAX = AMAX1(TAUMAX,TAU2)
ELSE
C ENOUGH ENERGY, SEE IF THERE ARE TOO MANY DELAY BINS
C
ETAU2 = 0.0
DO 70 J=1,NDELAY
   ETAU2 = ETAU2 + G(J,IANT)
   IF(ETAU2 .GE. EREQ) GO TO 75
70 CONTINUE
75 NDRQD = MAXO(NDRQD,J)
END IF
80 CONTINUE
C****** NOT ENOUGH ENERGY IN DELAY GRID - STOP ACIRF
C
IF(STOPER) THEN
   TAUINP = NDELAY*DELTAU
   TAURQD = TAUMAX/OMEGAC
   NDRQD = 1.0 + TAURQD/DELTAU
   WRITE(*,4011)
   WRITE(*,4012)TAUINP,TAURQD,NDELAY,NDRQD
4011 FORMAT(2X,****** DELAY GRID ERROR ******)
4012 FORMAT(4X,'INSUFFICIENT DELAY IN DELAY GRID'/4X,
   1 'INPUT DELAY = ',E12.4,' = NDELAY*DELTAU'/4X,
   2 'REQUIRED DELAY = ',E12.4/4X,
   3 'INPUT NDELAY = ',I12/4X,
   4 'REQUIRED NDELAY = ',I12,' FOR FIXED DELTAU')
STOP ' ACIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C****** TOO MANY DELAY BINS - PRINT WARNING
C
IF(NDRQD .LT. NDELAY)WRITE(*,4015)NDRQD
4015 FORMAT(2X,******** WARNING **********'/2X,
   1 'ONLY ',I4,' DELAY BINS ARE REQUIRED'/2X,
   2 '**************'/2X,
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE WRITER(RESET,NDELAY,NTIMES,NFILE,IUNIT,H)
C
C************************** VERSION 1.3 *** 08 JAN 1990 **************************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE WRITES A COMPLEX ARRAY INTO A FILE ON UNIT=IUNIT
C
C INPUTS:
C
C RESET = LOGICAL FLAG - INITIALIZATION IF RESET = .TRUE.
C H = COMPLEX*8 ARRAY
C NDELAY = NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C NTIMES = NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C NFILE = FILE NUMBER
C IUNIT = UNIT NUMBER OF FILE
C
C COMMON BLOCK INPUTS:
C
C RDATA1 = HEADER RECORD
C
C PARAMETERS:
C
C MAXBUF = MAXIMUM BUFFER SIZE (RECORD SIZE IN FILE = MAXBUF + 1)
C MTENNA = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ANTENNAS (EQUAL TO MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FILES)
C NDATA1 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 1
C NDATA2 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 2
C
C******************************************************************************
C
SAVE
INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'
LOGICAL RESET
COMMON/HEADER/RDATA1(NDATA1),RDATA2(MTENNA,NDATA2)
COMPLEX H(NDELAY),BUFFER(MAXBUF/2,MTENNA)
DIMENSION NUMBER(MTENNA)
C
C****** IF RESET .EQ. TRUE THEN INITIALIZE
C
IF(RESET) THEN
NTBUF = (MAXBUF/2)/NDELAY
NCXWRD = NTBUF*NDELAY
NRLWRD = 2*NCXWRD
DO 10 NN=1,MTENNA
   NUMBER(NN) = 0
10 CONTINUE
RESET = .FALSE.
RETURN
END IF
C
C COUNT NUMBER OF CALLS - ONE PER TIME SAMPLE
C
C
Table 22. WRITER Fortran code – ACIRF version (Continued).

```
NUMBER(NFILE) = NUMBER(NFILE) + 1
JOFFST = MOD((NUMBER(NFILE)-1)*NDelay, NCXWRD)
C WRITE DELAY SAMPLES INTO BUFFER
C DO 20 JJ=1,NDelay
   BUFFER(JOFFST+JJ,NFILE) = H(JJ)
20 CONTINUE
IRITER = MOD(NUMBER(NFILE), NTBUF)
C WRITE BUFFER SAMPLES INTO FILE WHEN BUFFER IS FULL
C IF(IRITER .EQ. 0) THEN
   WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA1, (RDATA1(NN), NN=1, NDATA1)
   WRITE(IUNIT) NRLWRD, (BUFFER(KK,NFILE), KK=1, NCXWRD)
END IF
C WRITE BUFFER SAMPLES INTO FILE WHEN AT END OF REALIZATION
C IF(NUMBER(NFILE) .EQ. NTIMES .AND. IRITER .NE. 0) THEN
   LFTCX = MOD(NTIMES, NTBUF)*NDelay
   LFTRL = 2*LFTCX
   WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA1, (RDATA1(NN), NN=1, NDATA1)
   WRITE(IUNIT) LFTRL, (BUFFER(KK,NFILE), KK=1, LFTCX)
END IF
RETURN
END
```
**Table 23. ARCTAN Fortran code.**

```
FUNCTION ARCTAN(X,Y)
C
C***********~****VERSION 1.2 *** 08 JAN 1988 **************
C
C ARC-TANGENT FUNCTION
C
C
PARAMETER (SMALL=1.0E-20)
IF(ABS(X) .LT. SMALL .AND. ABS(Y) .LT. SMALL)THEN
  ARCTAN = 0.0
ELSE
  ARCTAN = ATAN2(X,Y)
END IF
RETURN
END
```

**Table 24. BIOEXP Fortran code.**

```
FUNCTION BIOEXP(X)
C
C***************VERSION 1.0 ** 25 NOV 1987
C
C EXP(-X)*I0(X) BESSEL FUNCTION (ABRAMOWITZ AND STEGUN 9.8.1 AND 9.8.2)
C
C
DIMENSION C1(6),C2(9)
DATA C1/3.5156229,3.0899424,1.2067492,0.2659732,0.0360768,
1 0.0045813/
DATA C2/0.39894228,0.01328592,0.00225319,-0.00157565,0.00916281,
1 -0.02057706, 0.02635537,-0.01647633,0.00392377/
T = X/3.75
BIOEXP = 0.0
IF(T .LE. 1.0)THEN
  B10 = 1.0
  DO 10 I=1,6
    B10 = B10 + C1(I)*T**(2*I)
  10 CONTINUE
  BIOEXP = EXP(-X)*B10
ELSE IF(T .GT. 1.0)THEN
  R10 = 0.0
  DO 20 I=1,9
    R10 = R10 + C2(I)/T**(I-1)
  20 CONTINUE
  BIOEXP = R10/SQRT(X)
END IF
RETURN
END
```
FUNCTION PIRF1(TAU)
C
C*********************************************************** Version 2.4 *** 25 Apr 1991 ***************
C
C THIS FUNCTION CALCULATES THE POWER IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C OF THE SIGNAL AT THE ANTENNA OUTPUT. THE CALCULATION INCLUDES
C THE EFFECTS OF NONZERO POINTING ANGLES.
C THE BESSEL FUNCTION SERIES IS CALCULATED BY BACKWARD RECURSION.
C
C INCLUDE 'ACIRF.SIZ'
C
C*************************************************************
C
COMMON/ANTNUM/IANT
COMMON/INOUT /IREAD,IWRITE,IOFILE
COMMON/POWIRF/CP_IRF(5,MTENNA),GO(MTENNA)
PARAMETER(SMALL = 1.0E-10)
LOGICAL LIMIT
DATA LIMIT / .FALSE. /
SAVE LIMIT
X = CP_IRF(2,IANT)*TAU/2.0
Y = CP_IRF(3,IANT)*SQRT(TAU)/2.0
W = (CP_IRF(1,IANT) - CP_IRF(2,IANT))*TAU -
1 CP_IRF(3,IANT)*SQRT(TAU)
IF(X .LE. SMALL OR Y .LE. SMALL) THEN
  PIRF1 = EXP(-W)*BI0EXP(2.0*X)*BI0EXP(2.0*Y)
1 *GO(IANT)*CP_IRF(5,IANT)
RETURN
END IF
Z = CP_IRF(4,IANT)
KM = 10.0*MAX(X,Y/2.0)
KM = MAX(KM,10)
IF(KM.GT.100)THEN
  KM = 100
IF(.NOT.LIMIT)THEN
  LIMIT = .TRUE.
  WRITE(IWRITE,2000)
2000 FORMAT(/2X,
1 'PROBLEM IN PIRF1 - POW(J) MAY BE UNRELIABLE'/2X,
2 ' '*********************************/2X,
3 ' '*********************************/)
END IF
END IF
RX = 0.0
RY1 = 0.0
RY2 = 0.0
PIRF1 = 0.0
DO 10 I=KM,1,-1
  RX = 1.0/(RX+FLOAT(I)/X)
  RY1 = 1.0/(RY1+FLOAT(2*I)/Y)
  RY2 = 1.0/(RY2+FLOAT(2*I-1)/Y)
  PIRF1 = (PIRF1 + COS(FLOAT(I)*Z)*RX*RY1*RY2)
10 CONTINUE
PIRF1 = EXP(-W)*BI0EXP(2.0*X)*BI0EXP(2.0*Y)*(1.0 + 2.0*PIRF1)
1 *GO(IANT)*CP_IRF(5,IANT)
RETURN
END
Table 26. CIRF Fortran code.

```
PROGRAM CIRF
PARAMETER (VERSON=1.11)
C
C ********************** VERSION 1.11 *** 25 APR 1991 ********************
C
C THIS PROGRAM GENERATES REALIZATIONS OF THE CHANNEL IMPULSE RESPONSE.
C NO ANTENNA EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED. FREQUENCY SELECTIVE FADING, FLAT
C FADING, AND NON-FADING CHANNELS MODELS MAY BE SELECTED. FOR
C FREQUENCY SELECTIVE FADING CHANNELS, EITHER THE FROZEN-IN OR TURBULENT
C MODELS MAY BE SPECIFIED.
C
C THIS ROUTINE WAS DESIGNED AND WRITTEN AND IS MAINTAINED BY:
C ROGER A. DANA
C MISSION RESEARCH CORPORATION
C 735 STATE STREET
C P.O. DRAWER 719
C SANTA BARBARA, CALIFORNIA 93102
C (805) 963-8761 EXT. 212
C
C TESTING, BITS OF CODE, AND BLESSINGS BY
C LEON A. WITTWER
C DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY
C ATMOSPHERIC EFFECTS DIVISION
C WASHINGTON, DC 20305
C (202) 325-7028
C
C **************** SET ARRAY SIZES ******************************
C
C MDELAY = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES
C MTIMES = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES
C MAXBUF = MAXIMUM NUMBER OF WORDS IN A BUFFER
C MAXIMUM RECORD SIZE = MAXBUF + 1
C
C INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
C
C *********************** INPUT DATA *******************************
C
C CHANNEL PARAMETERS
C
C IFADE = CHANNEL MODEL FLAG
C = 0 CONSTANT IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION (AWGN)
C = 1 NOT ALLOWED IN CIRF (GENERAL MODEL WITH ANTENNAS)
C = 2 FROZEN-IN MODEL
C = 3 TURBULENT MODEL
C = 4 FLAT FADING
C
C FO = FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)
C TAU0 = DECORRELATION TIME (SECONDS)
C
C REALIZATION PARAMETERS
C
C KASE = KASE NUMBER OF REALIZATION
C IDENT = ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFIER FOR REALIZATION
C DELTAU = DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC)
C NDELAY = NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES
C NTIMES = NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES
C IJSEED = INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED
```
Table 26. CIRF Fortran code (Continued).

C NO = NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORRELATION TIME
C
C NOTES: GENERAL MODEL WITH ANTENNAS (IFADE=1) REQUIRES ACIRF CODE
C CASE NUMBER FOR IDENTIFICATION ONLY
C IDENT MUST BE <= 80 CHARACTERS
C NTIMES MUST BE <= NTIMES
C NDELAY MUST BE <= MDELAY
C NDELAY= 1 FOR FLAT FADE OR AWGN MODELS
C NTIMES DEFAULT = 1024
C IJSEED DEFAULT = 9771975
C NO DEFAULT = 10 (MUST BE >= 10)
C
C*****************************************************************************
C CHARACTER IDENT*80
LOGICAL STOPER
COMMON/CHAN/TAU0,F0
COMMON/GRDSIZ/DELTAU,TAUMIN,DLETAT,DELTAF
COMMON/HEADER/RDATA1 (NDATA1),RDATA2 (NDATA2)
COMMON/INPUT /I READ, I WRITE, IOFILE
COMMON/INT/NTASUB
COMMON/POWERS/G (MDELAY),GRDPOW(2)
COMMON/RANSED/ISEED,JSEED
COMMON/REALN/NTIMES,NDELAY,ALPHA,NO
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654,TW OPI=2.0*PI)
DATA STOPER/.TRUE./
C
C****** SET CONSTANTS AND FIXED PARAMETERS
C
ALPHA = 4.0
NTASUB = 100
INPUT = 1
IREAD = 2
IWRITE = 3
IOFILE = 11
C
C*****************************************************************************
C OPEN(UNIT=IREAD,FILE='CIRF.DAT',STATUS='OLD')
OPEN (UNIT=IWRITE, FILE= CIRF.OUT' ,STATUS='NEW')
CALL PREPRC(IREAD, INPUT)
CLOSE(UNIT=IREAD)
C
C CASE NUMBER AND IDENTIFICATION
C
READ(INPUT,*)KASE,ST oPER
IDENT = ''
READ(INPUT,*)IDENT
MDENT = LENGTH (IDENT)
C
C CHANNEL PARAMETERS
C
READ (INPUT,*)I FADE,F0,TAU0
IF (IFADE .LT. 0 .OR. IFADE .EQ. 1 .OR. IFADE .GT. 4)THEN
WRITE(*,4000)
4000 FORMAT(2X,***** INPUT ERROR *****)
WRITE(*,4010)IFADE
4010 FORMAT(2X,'IFADE MUST BE = 0,2,3,4',/2X,'IFADE = ',I10)

146
Table 26. CIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```
STOP ' CIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
REALIZATION PARAMETERS
C
NTIMES = 1024
IJSEED = 9771975
READ(INPUT,*)NDELAY,DELTAU,NTIMES,IJSEED,NO
CLOSE(UNIT=INPUT,STATUS='DELETE')
JSEED = IAND(IJSEED,65535)
ISEED = IAND(ISHFT(IJSEED,-16),65535)
IF(IFADE.EQ.4)THEN
  FO = 1.0E30
  NDELAY = 1
END IF
IF(IFADE.EQ.0)THEN
  NDELAY = 1
  FO = 1.0E30
  TAU0 = 1.0E30
END IF
C
NTIMES MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MTIMES
C
IF(NTIMES.LT.1 OR. NTIMES.GT. MTIMES)THEN
  WRITE(*,4000)
  WRITE(*,4050)NTIMES,MTIMES
  4050 FORMAT (2X, 'NTIMES MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MTIMES',/2X,
  1   'NTIMES = ',I10/2X, 'MTIMES = ',I10)
  STOP ' CIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
NDELAY MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MDELAY
C
IF(NDELAY.LT.1 OR. NDELAY.GT. MDELAY)THEN
  WRITE(*,4000)
  WRITE(*,4060)NDELAY,MDELAY
  4060 FORMAT (2X, 'NDELAY MUST BE >= 1 AND <= MDELAY',/2X,
  1   'NDELAY = ',I10/2X, 'MDELAY = ',I10)
  STOP ' CIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
THERE MUST BE AT LEAST 10 SAMPLES PER DECORRELATION DISTANCE OR TIME
C
IF(NO.LT.10)THEN
  WRITE(*,4000)
  WRITE(*,4070)NO
  4070 FORMAT (2X, 'NO MUST BE >= 10',/2X, 'NO = ',I10)
  IF(STOPER)STOP ' CIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C
THERE MUST BE AT LEAST 100 DECORRELATION TIMES IN EACH REALIZATION
C
NTMIN = 100*NO
IF(NTIMES.LT. NTMIN)THEN
  WRITE(*,4000)
  WRITE(*,4080)NTIMES,NTMIN,MTIMES
```
Table 26. CIRF Fortran code (Continued).

| 4080 | FORMAT(2X,'THERE MUST BE AT LEAST 100 DECORRELATION TIMES ',/2X,'NTIMES = ',I10/2X,  |
|      | 'REQUIRED NTIMES = ',I10/2X,'MAXIMUM NTIMES = ',I10) |
|      | IF(STOPE) STOP CIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED' |
| END IF |
| C****** CALCULATE GRID SIZES |
| C |
| DELTAT = TAU0/NO |
| DELTAF = TWOPI/(NTIMES*DELTAT) |
| TAUMIN = DELTAU/2.0 |
| IF(IFDAE .EQ. 2) TAUMIN = -0.25/(TWOPI*F0) |
| IF(IFDAE .EQ. 0 .OR. IFDAE .EQ. 4) THEN |
| GRDPOW(1) = 1.0 |
| GRDPOW(2) = 1.0 |
| G(1) = 1.0 |
| NDRQD = 1 |
| ELSE |
| CALL TAUGD2(IFDAE,NDRQD) |
| END IF |
| C****** PRINT INPUT DATA |
| C |
| WRITE(IWRITE,2000) VERSON,KASE |
| 2000 FORMAT(2X,'CIRF CHANNEL SIMULATION VERSION ',F6.2/4X,  |
| 1 'CASE NUMBER ',I10) |
| IF(IFDAE .EQ. 0)WRITE(IWRITE,2001) |
| IF(IFDAE .EQ. 2)WRITE(IWRITE,2002) |
| IF(IFDAE .EQ. 3)WRITE(IWRITE,2003) |
| IF(IFDAE .EQ. 4)WRITE(IWRITE,2004) |
| 2001 FORMAT(4X,'CONSTANT IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION') |
| 2002 FORMAT(4X,'TEMPORAL VARIATION FROM FROZEN-IN MODEL') |
| 2003 FORMAT(4X,'TEMPORAL VARIATION FROM TURBULENT MODEL') |
| 2004 FORMAT(4X,'FLAT FADING WITH 1/F**4 DOPPLER SPECTRUM') |
| WRITE(IWRITE,2009) IDENT(1:MDENT) |
| 2009 FORMAT(4X, 'REALIZATION IDENTIFICATION: ',/4X,A) |
| WRITE(IWRITE,2010) FO, TAU0 |
| 2010 FORMAT(/2X,'CHANNEL PARAMETERS',/4X,  |
| 1 'FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = ',1PE10.3/4X,  |
| 2 'DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = ',E10.3) |
| WRITE(IWRITE,2020) NDELAY, DELTAU, NTIMES, NO, IJSEED |
| 2020 FORMAT(/2X,'REALIZATION PARAMETERS',/4X,  |
| 1 'NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES = ',I10/4X,  |
| 2 'DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC) = ',1PE10.3/4X,  |
| 3 'NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES = ',I10/4X,  |
| 4 'NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAU0 = ',I10/4X,  |
| 5 'INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = ',I12) |
| IF(NDRQD .LT. NDELAY)WRITE(IWRITE,2025)NDRQD |
| 2025 FORMAT(/2X,'********** WARNING **********'/2X,  |
| 1 'ONLY ',I4,' DELAY BINS ARE REQUIRED'/2X,  |
| 2 '**********************') |
| C****** OPEN BINARY FILES FOR REALIZATIONS |
| C |
| DO 100 II=1,NDATA1 |
| RDATA1(II) = 0.0 |
| 100 CONTINUE |
Table 26. CIRF Fortran code (Continued).

```
DO 105 IJ=1,NDATA2
   RDATA2(IJ) = 0.0
105 CONTINUE
RDATA1( 1) = 2.0
RDATA1( 2) = KASE
RDATA1( 4) = TAU0
RDATA1( 5) = F0
RDATA1( 9) = 1.0
RDATA1(13) = NTIMES*DELTAT
RDATA1(14) = NTIMES
RDATA1(15) = DELTAT
RDATA1(16) = NO
RDATA1(20) = NDELAY
RDATA1(21) = TAUMIN
RDATA1(22) = DELTAU
RDATA1(23) = ISEED
RDATA1(24) = JSEED
RDATA1(25) = MAXBUF
RDATA1(28) = VERSO
OPEN (UNIT=IOFILE,FILE='CIRF.BIN',STATUS='NEW',FORM='UNFORMATTED')
WRITE(IOFILE) MDENT,IDENT(1:MDENT)
WRITE(IOFILE) NDATA1,(RDATA1(II),II=1,NDATA1)
WRITE(IOFILE) NDATA2,(RDATA2(II),II=1,NDATA2)
C****** CHANNEL SIMULATORS
C
IF(IFASE .EQ. 0)CALL CHANL0
IF(IFASE .EQ. 2) CALL CHANL2
IF(IFASE .EQ. 3)CALL CHANL3
IF(IFASE .EQ. 4)CALL CHANL4
C****** MEASURE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION STATISTICS
C
CALL MEASR2
IJSEED = IOR(ISSHFT(ISEED,16),JSEED)
WRITE(IWRITE,2100) IJSEED
2100 FORMAT(/2X,'FINAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = ',I12)
CLOSE(UNIT=IWRITE)
STOP ' CIRF COMPLETED'
END
```
SUBROUTINE CHANL0
C
C************ Version 1.2 *** 08 Jan 1990 ***************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE GENERATES A CONSTANT IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C
C***************************************************************************
C
COMMON/GRDSIZ/DELTAU,TAUMIN,DFLTAT,DFLTAF
COMMON/REALZN/NDELAY,NTIMES,ALPHA,NO
COMMON/INOUT/IREAD,IWRITE,IOFILE
COMPLEX HA
LOGICAL RESET
C
C***** RESET WRITER ROUTINE
C
RESET = .TRUE.
CALL WRITER(RESET,NDELAY,NTIMES,IOFILE,HA)
C
C***** CALCULATE CONSTANT IMPULSE
C
HA = CMPLX(1.0/DELTAU,0.0)
C
C***** SET IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION TO HA . OR ALL TIMES
C
DO 20 NT=1,NTIMES
    C<IL WRITER(RESET,NDELAY,NTIMES,IOFILE,HA)
    IF(MOD(NT,NTIMES/NO) .EQ. 0)THEN
        WRITE(*,3000)NT
    3000 FORMAT(2X, 'TIME ',15,' COMPLETE')
END IF
20 CONTINUE
RETURN
END

Table 27. CHANL0 Fortran code.
Table 28. CHANL2 Fortran code.

```fortran
SUBROUTINE CHANL2
C
C****************************** VERSION 2.3 *** 08 JAN 1990 ******************************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION USING
FROZEN-IN APPROXIMATION WITHOUT ANTENNA EFFECTS.
C
C****************************** SET ARRAY SIZES ******************************
C
INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
C
EXTERNAL TAUPSD
COMMON/CHANEL/TAU0,FO
COMMON/GRDSIZ/DELTAU,TAUMIN,DELTAT,DELTAF
COMMON/IMPULS/HA(MTIMES,MDELAY),HB(MTIMES),HC(MDELAY)
COMMON/INOUT /IREAD,WRITE,IOFILE
COMMON/INTGRL/NTASUB
COMMON/POWERS/G(MDELAY),GRDPW(2)
COMMON/PSDCOM/OMEGAT,SO
COMMON/RANSFD/ISEED,JSEED
COMMON/REALZN/NTIMES,ALPHA,N0
COMPLEX AWGN,HA,HB,HC
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654,TWOPI=2.0*PI)
PARAMETER (SMALL=1.0E-10)
C
C PRECOMPUTE COEFFICIENTS OF GENERALIZED POWER SPECTRUM
C
500 TAU0*SQRT(ALPHA/(PI*SQRT(2.0)))
OMEGAC = TWOPI*FO*SQRT(1.0+1.0/ALPHA**2)
MIDDOP = NTIMES/2 + 1
GRDPW(1)  = 0.0
IFFT  = -1
LOGNT = (ALOG(FLOAT(NTIMES))/ALOG(2.0) + 0.5)
C
C FIND DELAY BIN WITH LARGEST ENERGY
C
GMAX  = 0.0
JGMAX = 1
DO 10 J=0,NDELAY-1
   IF(G(J+1) .GT. GMAX) THEN
      JGMAX = J+1
      GMAX = G(J+1)
   END IF
10 CONTINUE
C
C START LOOP OVER DELAY
C
DO 50 J=0,NDELAY-1
C
C SET IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION TO ZERO IF ENERGY IN DELAY BIN IS SMALL
C
IF(G(J+1) .LT. SMALL*G(JGMAX)) THEN
   DO 20 KK=1,NTIMES
      HB(KK) = (0.0,0.0)
20 CONTINUE

```

151
Table 28. CHANL2 Fortran code (Continued).

20 CONTINUE
GO TO 35
END IF
C CALCULATE ENERGY IN A KX-KY GRID CELL AND GENERATE RANDOM VOLTAGE
C ZERO DC FREQUENCY COMPONENT
C
TAU = TAU_MIN + J*DELTAU
TAU1 = OMEGAC*(TAU - DELTAU/2.0)
TAU2 = OMEGAC*(TAU + DELTAU/2.0)
DO 30 KK=1,MIDDOP
   KN = NTIMES - KK + 2
   DOP = (KK-1)*DELTAF
   OMEGAT = (DOP*TAUO/2.0)**2
   ENRG = (DELTAF/TWOPI)*SIMPSON(TAUPSD,TAU1,TAU2,NTASUB)
   GRDPOW(1) = GRDPOW(1) + ENRG
   IF(KK.GT. 1)THEN
      HB(KK) = SQRT(ENRG)*AWGN(ISEED,JSEED)/DELTAU
   ELSE
      HB(KK) = (0.0,0.0)
   END IF
   IF(KK .NE. 1 .AND. KK .NE. MIDDOP)THEN
      GRDPOW(1) = GRDPOW(1) + ENRG
      HB(KN) = SQRT(ENRG)*AWGN(ISEED,JSEED)/DELTAU
   END IF
30 CONTINUE
C ZER0 DC TERM
C HB(1) = (0.0,0.0)
C FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM FROM DOPPLER TO TIME
C CALL FFT(HB, LOGNT, NTIMES, IFFT)
C OUTPUT IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION INTO BINARY FILE
C
35 DO 40 KK=1,NTIMES,MAXBUF/2
   NK = MINO(NTIMES,KK+MAXBUF/2-1)
   WRITE(IOFILE) (HB(K),K=KK,NK)
40 CONTINUE
C GO TO NEXT DELAY
C WRITE(*,3000)J+1
3000 FORMAT(2X,'DELAY ',I3,' COMPLETE')
50 CONTINUE
C RESORT THE BINARY FILE
C CALL RESORT(NDELAY,NTIMES)
RETURN
END
Table 29. RESORT Fortran code.

```
SUBROUTINE RESORT(NDELAY, NTIMES)
C
C******************** VERSION 1.5 *** 08 JAN 1990 ***********************
C
C THIS ROUTINE RESORTS FILES GENERATED UNDER FROZEN-IN MODEL
C FROM ALL TIME SAMPLES FOR EACH DELAY TO ALL DELAY SAMPLES FOR EACH TIME
C
C******************** SET ARRAY SIZES *******************************
C
C INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
C
C*******************************************************************************
C
COMMON/INOUT /IREAD, IWRITE, IOFILE
COMMON/IMPULS/HA(MTIMES, MDELAY), HB(MTIMES), HC(MDELAY)
COMPLEX HA, HB, HC
CHARACTER*80 IDENT
DIMENSION RDUM1(NDATA1), RDUM2(NDATA2)
LOGICAL RESET
C
C****** RESET WRITER ROUTINE
C
RESET = .TRUE.
CALL WRITER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IUNIT, HC)
C
C****** READ IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION FROM FILE
C
REWIND IOFILE
READ (IOFILE) MDENT, IDENT(1:MDENT)
READ (IOFILE) NDUM1, (RDUM1(N), N=1, NDUM1)
READ (IOFILE) NDUM2, (RDUM2(N), N=1, NDUM2)
DO 20 N=1, NDELAY
   DO 10 I=1, NTIMES, MAXBUF/2
      IP = MIN0(NTIMES, I+MAXBUF/2-1)
      READ(IOFILE) (HA(K,N), K=I, IP)
   10 CONTINUE
20 CONTINUE
C
C****** WRITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION BACK INTO FILE
C
REWIND IOFILE
READ (IOFILE) MDENT, IDENT(1:MDENT)
READ (IOFILE) NDUM1, (RDUM1(N), N=1, NDUM1)
READ (IOFILE) NDUM2, (RDUM2(N), N=1, NDUM2)
DO 40 K=1, NTIMES
   DO 30 J=1, NDELAY
      HC(J) = HA(K, J)
   30 CONTINUE
40 CONTINUE
CALL WRITER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IOFILE, HC)
RETURN
END
```
Table 30. TAUPSD Fortran code.

```fortran
FUNCTION TAUPSD(TAU)
C
C********************* VERSION 1.1 *** 16 MAY 1988 **********************
C
C THIS FUNCTION CALCULATES THE POWER SPECTRAL DENSITY FOR
C ISOTROPIC SCATTERING
C NO EXPLICIT ANTENNA
C
C*************************************************************************

COMMON/REALZN/NDELAY,NTIMES,ALPHA,NO
COMMON/PSDCOM/OMEGAT,SO
ARG = (1.0 + ALPHA**2*(OMEGAT - TAU))/(SQRT(2.0)*ALPHA)
TAUPSD = SO*EXP(0.5/ALPHA**2-TAU)*WITWER(ARG)
RETURN
END
```

Table 31. WITWER Fortran code.

```fortran
FUNCTION WITWER(Z)
C
C********************* VERSION 1.0 *** 25 NOV 1987 **********************
C
C WITTWER'S G FUNCTION (DNA 5662D P34)
C
C*************************************************************************

PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654)
IF(Z .GT. 1.0)THEN
  F = 1.0 - 0.191/Z**2 + 0.197/Z**4 - 0.112/Z**6
  WITWER = SQRT(PI/(2.0*Z))*EXP(-Z**2)*F
RETURN
END IF
IF(Z .LE. 1.0 .AND. Z .GE. -1.0)THEN
  F = -0.675*Z - 0.729*Z**2 - 0.109*Z**3 + 0.031*Z**4
  WITWER = 1.813*EXP(F)
RETURN
END IF
IF(Z .LT. -1.0)THEN
  F = 1.0 + 0.290/Z**2 - 0.178/Z**4 + 0.0014/Z**6
  WITWER = SQRT(PI/ABS(Z))*F
RETURN
END IF
END
```
SUBROUTINE CHANL3
C
C****************VERSION 2.3 *** 08 JAN 1990 **********************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION USING THE
C TURBULENT APPROXIMATION WITHOUT ANTENNA EFFECTS.
C
C***************** SET ARRAY SIZES *****************
C
INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
C
COMMON/CHANEL/TAUO,F0
COMMON/GRDSIZ/DELTAU,TAUMIN,DELTAT,DELTAF
COMMON/INOUT /IREAD,IWRITE,IOFILE
COMMON/POWERS/G(MDELAY),GRDPOW(2)
COMMON/RANSED/ISEED,JSEED
COMMON/REALZN/NDELAY, NTIMES, ALPHA, NO
COMPLEX AWGN,HA(MDELAY),HB(MDELAY),HC(MDELAY)
PARAMETER (SMALL=1.0E-10)
LOGICAL RESET
C
C****** RESET WRITER ROUTINE
C
CALL WRITER(RESET,NDELAY,NTIMES,IOFILE,HC)
C
C****** INITIALIZE 1/F**4 RANDOM NUMBERS
C
X = 2.146193/N0
: : = EXP (-X)
A^P = SQRT (TANH (X))
\ i = RHO
\ . = SQRT (1.0 - RHO**2)
C 1 = C2*AMP
\ ' 30 J=1,NDELAY
"HA (J) = AWGN (ISEED, JSEED)
HB (J) = AMP*AWGN (ISEED, JSEED)
C
WARM UP THE 1/F**4 FILTERS
C
DO 20 NN=1,N0
"HA (J) = C1*HA (J) + C3*HB (J)
HB (J) = C1*HB (J) + C2*AWGN (ISEED, JSEED)
20 CONTINUE
30 CONTINUE
C
C****** START LOOP OVER TIME
C
DO 50 NT=1,NTIMES
DO 40 J=1,NDELAY
C
SET IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION TO ZERO IF ENERGY IN DELAY BIN IS SMALL
C
Table 32. CHANL3 Fortran code (Continued).

```
IF(G(J) .LT. SMALL*G(1))THEN
    HC(J) = (0.0,0.0)
    GO TO 40
END IF

C UPDATE RANDOM NUMBERS AND GENERATE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C
HA(J) = C1*HA(J) + C3*HB(J)
HB(J) = C1*HB(J) + C2*AWGN(ISEED,JSEED)
HC(J) = SQRT(G(J))*HA(J)/DELTAU

40 CONTINUE

C WRITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION INTO BINARY FILE
C
CALL WRITER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IOFILE, HC)

C GO TO NEXT TIME
C
IF(MOD(NT, NTIMES/N0) .EQ. 0)THEN
    WRITE(*, 3000)NT
3000 FORMAT(2X, 'TIME ',15,' COMPLETE')
END IF

50 CONTINUE
RETURN
END
```
SUBROUTINE CHANL4
C*------------------------------------------------------ Version 2.2 *** 08 Jan 1990 *------------------------------------------------------ C* FLAT FADING MODEL WITH 1/F**4 DOPPLER SPECTRUM AND WITHOUT ANTENNA EFFECTS *------------------------------------------------------ C COMMON/INOUT /IREAD, IWRITE, IOFILE COMMON/GRDSIZ/DELTAU, TAUMIN, DELTAT, DELTAF COMMON/RANSED/ISEED, JSEED COMMON-REAL/Z/NDelay, NTIMES, ALPHA, NO COMPLEX AWGN, HA, HB, HC LOGICAL RESET C****** RESET WRITER ROUTINE C RESET = .TRUE. CALL WRITER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IOFILE, HA) C****** INITIALIZE 1/F**4 RANDOM NUMBERS C X = 2.146193/N0 RHO = EXP(-X) AMP = SQRT(TANH(X)) C1 = RHO C2 = SQRT(1.0-RHO**2) C3 = C2*AMP HA = AWGN(ISEED, JSEED) HB = AMP*AWGN(ISEED, JSEED) C****** WARM UP THE 1/F**4 FILTERS C DO 30 NN=1, NO
  HA = C1*HA + C3*HB
  HB = C1*HB + C2*AWGN(ISEED, JSEED)
30 CONTINUE C****** START LOOP OVER TIME C DO 50 NT-1, NTIMES
 C UPDATE RANDOM NUMBERS AND GENERATE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
  HA = C1*HA + C3*HB
  HB = C1*HB + C2*AWGN(ISEED, JSEED)
  HC = HA/DELTAU
 C WRITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION INTO BINARY FILE
 CALL WRITER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IOFILE, HC)
 IF(MOD(NT, NTIMES/NO) .EQ. 0) THEN
  WRITE(*, 3000) NT
  3000 FORMAT(2X, 'TIME ', 15, ' COMPLETE')
 END IF
50 CONTINUE
RETURN
END
Table 34. TAUGD2 Fortran code.

SUBROUTINE TAUGD2(IFADE, NDRQD)
C
C************** VERSION 2.1 *** 08 JAN 1990 ***************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE COMPUTES THE ENERGY IN DELAY GRID CELLS AND:
C STOPS CIRF IF THERE ARE TOO FEW DELAY GRID CELLS
C PRINTS A WARNING IF THERE ARE TOO MANY DELAY GRID CELLS
C
C************** SET ARRAY SIZES **************
C
INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
C
EXTERNAL PIRF2
COMMON/CHANEL/TAU0,F0
COMMON/GRDSIZ/DeltaU,TAUMIN,DELTAT,DELTAF
COMMON/INTGRL/NTASUB
COMMON/REALZN/NDELAY,NTIMES,ALPHA,N0
COMMON/POWERS/G(MDELAY),GRDPW(2)
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654)
PARAMETER (SMALL=1.0E-1J,BIG=5.0)
LOGICAL STOPER
C
IF(IFADE.EQ.2)THEN
ERQD = 0.95
OMEGAC = 2.0*PI*F0*SQRT(1.0 + 1.0/ALPHA**2)
END IF
IF(IFADE.EQ.3)THEN
ERQD = 0.975
OMEGAC = 2.0*PI*F0
END IF
GRDPW(2) = 0.0
DO 40 J=1,NDELAY
TAU = TAUMIN + (J-1)*DELTAU
TAU1 = OMEGAC*(TAU - DELTAV/2.0)
TAU2 = OMEGAC*(TAU + DELTAV/2.0)
IF(TAU1 .LE. SMALL .AND. TAU2 .GE. BIG)THEN
G(J) = 1.0
GRDPW(2) = 1.0
GO TO 40
END IF
IF(IFADE.EQ.2)G(J) = SIMPSN(PIRF2,TAU1,TAU2,NTASUB)
IF(IFADE.EQ.3)G(J) = EXP(-TAU1) - EXP(-TAU2)
GRDPW(2) - GRDPW(2) + G(J)
END IF
40 CONTINUE
C
C**** TEST DELAY GRID FOR TOO LITTLE ENERGY OR EXCESS DELAYS
C
STOPER = .FALSE.
TAjMAX = 0.0
NDRQD = 0
IF(GRDPW(2) .LT. ERQD)THEN
Table 34. TAUGD2 Fortran code (Continued).

C NOT ENOUGH ENERGY IN GRID, CALCULATE REQUIRED MAXIMUM DELAY
C
STOPER = .TRUE.
IF(IFADE .EQ. 3) THEN
  TAUMAX = -ALOG(1.0-ERQD)
ELSE
  TAU1 = OMEGAC*(TAUMIN - 0.5*DELTau)
  TAU2 = OMEGAC*(TAUMIN + NDELAY*DELTau - 0.5*DELTau)
  MAXITR = 1 + ALOG(SIMPSN(PIRF2,TAU1,TAU2,NDELAY*NTASUB))/ALOG(1.1)
  ETAU1 = SIMPSN(PIRF2,TAU1,TAU2,NDELAY*NTASUB)
  TAU1 = TAU2
DO 60 ITER=1,MAXITR
    TAU2 = 1.1*TAU1
    ETAU2 = ETAU1+SIMPSN(PIRF2,TAU1,TAU2,NDELAY*NTASUB)
    IF(ETAU2 .GE. ERQD) GO TO 65
    TAU1 = TAU2
    ETAU1 = ETAU2
60 CONTINUE
TAU2 = TAU1 + (ERQD-ETAU1)*(TAU2-TAU1)/(ETAU2-ETAUl)
MAXITR = 1 + ALOG(BIG/TAU2)/ALOG(1.1)
ETAU1 = SIMPSN(PIRF2,TAU1,TAU2,NDELAY*NTASUB)
TAU1 = TAU2
DO 60 ITER=1,MAXITR
    TAU2 = 1.1*TAU1
    ETAU2 = ETAU1+SIMPSN(PIRF2,TAU1,TAU2,NDELAY*NTASUB)
    IF(ETAU2 .GE. ERQD) GO TO 65
    TAU1 = TAU2
    ETAU1 = ETAU2
60 CONTINUE
END IF
ELSE
C ENOUGH ENERGY, SEE IF THERE ARE TOO MANY DELAY BINS
C
    ETAU2 = 0.0
DO 70 J=1,NDELAY
    ETAU2 = ETAU2 + G(J)
    IF(ETAU2 .GE. ERQD) GO TO 75
70 CONTINUE
NDRQD = MAX0(NDRQD,J)
END IF
80 CONTINUE
C****** NOT ENOUGH ENERGY IN DELAY GRID - STOP CIRF
C
IF(STOPER) THEN
  TAUINP = NDELAY*DELTau
  TAUQD = TAUMAX/OMEGAC - (TAUMIN - 0.5*DELTau)
  NDRQD = 1.0 + TAUQD/DELTau
WRITE(*,4011)
WRITE(*,4012)TAUINP,TAUQD,NDELAY,NDRQD
4011 FORMAT(2X,'***** DELAY GRID ERROR *****')
4012 FORMAT(4X,'INSUFFICIENT DELAY IN DELAY GRID'/4X,
          1 'INPUT DELAY = ',1PE12.4,' = NDELAY*DELTau'/4X,
          2 'REQUIRED DELAY = ',1PE12.4/4X,
          3 'INPUT NDELAY = ',112/4X,
          4 'REQUIRED NDELAY = ',112,9,2,' FOR FIXED DELTAU')
STOP ' CIRF EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C****** TOO MANY DELAY BINS - PRINT WARNING
C
IF(NDRQD .LT. NDELAY)WRITE(*,4015)NDRQD
4015 FORMAT(4X,'ONLY ',14,' DELAY BINS ARE REQUIRED'/2X,
          2 '***************')
RETURN
END
SUBROUTINE MEASR2
C
C************************ VERSION 2.2 *** 25 APR 1991**************************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE MEASURES AND WRITES THE STATISTICS
C OF THE IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION REALIZATIONS GENERATED BY CIRF
C
C************************ SET ARRAY SIZES ******************************
C
INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
C
CHARACTER*80 IDENT
LOGICAL RESET
COMMON/CHANEL/TAU0,F0
COMMON/IMPULS/HA(MTIMES,MDELAY),HB(MTIMES),HC(MDELAY)
COMMON/INOUT /IREAD,IWRITE,IOFILE
COMMON/POWERS/G(MDELAY),GRDPW(2)
DIMENSION AMPAVE(MDELAY+1,4),S4(MDELAY+1),CH4B(MDELAY+1,2)
DIMENSION HEADER(NDATA1)
COMPLEX HA,HB,HC,HD
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654,TWOP=2.0*PI,EULER=0.5772157)
PARAMETER (X1NORM=-EULER/2.0,X2NORM=PI**2/24.0+EULER**2/4.0)
C
C****** READ REALIZATIONS AND COLLECT STATISTICS
C
WRITE(IWRITE,2000)
2000 FORMAT(1H1,1X,'MEASURED PARAMETERS OF REALIZATION')
C
READ HEADER RECORDS
C
REWRIO IFLE
READ(IOFILE) MENT,IDENT(1:MIN0(MDENT,80))
READ(IOFILE) MDATA1, (HEADER(II),II=1,MIN0(MDATA1,NDATA1))
NTIMES = HEADER(14) + 0.01
DELTAT = HEADER(15)
NO = HEADER(16) + 0.01
NDELAY = HEADER(20) + 0.01
JT = NDELAY + 1
TAUMIN = HEADER(21)
DELTAU = HEADER(22)
RESET = .TRUE.
 CALL  READER(RESET,NDELAY,NTIMES,IOFILE,HC)
C
C INITIALIZE MEASUREMENTS
C
DO 20 J=1, JT
   CH1AR(J,1) = 0.0
   CH1AR(J,2) = 0.0
   DO 10 M=1,4
      AMPAVE(J,M) = 0.0
   10   CONTINUE
20   CONTINUE
   AVE = 0.0
   AVETAU = 0.0
   SIGTAU = 0.0
   DO 40 KK=1, NTIMES

Table 36. MEASR2 Fortran code (Continued).

C
C READ IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C
CALL READER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, Iofile, HC)
HB(KK) = (0.0, 0.0)
HD = (0.0, 0.0)
C
C COLLECT STATISTICS VERSUS DELAY
C
DO 30 J=1, NDELAY
AMP = CABS(HC(J))*DELTAU
IF (AMP .GT. 0.0) THEN
POW = AMP**2
HD = HD + HC(J)*DELTAU
HB(KK) = HB(KK) + HC(J)*DELTAU
AMPAVE(J, 1) = AMPAVE(J, 1) + AMP
AMPAVE(J, 2) = AMPAVE(J, 2) + POW
AMPAVE(J, 3) = AMPAVE(J, 3) + AMP**3
AMPAVE(J, 4) = AMPAVE(J, 4) + POW**2
AMP = ALOG(AMP)
CHIBAR(J, 1) = CHIBAR(J, 1) + AMP
CHIBAR(J, 2) = CHIBAR(J, 2) + AMP**2
TAU = TAUMIN + (J-1)*DELTAU
AVENRG = AVENRG + POW
AVETAU = AVETAU + POW*TAU
SIGTAU = SIGTAU + POW*TAU**2
END IF
30 CONTINUE
AMP = CABS(HD)
AMPAVE(JT, 1) = AMPAVE(JT, 1) + AMP
AMPAVE(JT, 2) = AMPAVE(JT, 2) + AMP**2
AMPAVE(JT, 3) = AMPAVE(JT, 3) + AMP**3
AMPAVE(JT, 4) = AMPAVE(JT, 4) + AMP**4
AMP = ALOG(AMP)
CHIBAR(JT, 1) = CHIBAR(JT, 1) + AMP
CHIBAR(JT, 2) = CHIBAR(JT, 2) + AMP**2
40 CONTINUE
C
C***** MEASURED DECORRELATION TIME
C
CALL RHO(HB, NTIMES, XTAU0)
TOMEAS = 1.0E30
IF (XTAU0 .GT. 0.0) TOMEAS = XTAU0*DELTA
C
C***** MEASURED MOMENTS OF AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY
C
DO 60 J=1, JT
DO 50 M=1, 4
AMPAVE(J, M) = AMPAVE(J, M)/NTIMES
50 CONTINUE
CHIBAR(J, 1) = CHIBAR(J, 1)/NTIMES
CHIBAR(J, 2) = CHIBAR(J, 2)/NTIMES
60 CONTINUE
DO 70 J=1, NDELAY
PJ = G(J)
70 CONTINUE
Table 36. MEASR2 Fortran code (Continued).

```fortran
IF(AMPAVE(J,2)**2.GT.0.0 .AND. PJ**2.GT.0.0)THEN
  S4(J) = (AMPAVE(J,4)-AMPAVE(J,2)**2)/AMPAVE(J,2)**2
ENDIF

S4(J) = SQRT(S4(J))
ELSE
  S4(J) = 0.0
ENDIF

AMPAVE(J,1) = AMPAVE(J,1)/(0.5*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PJ)
AMPAVE(J,2) = AMPAVE(J,2)/PJ
AMPAVE(J,3) = AMPAVE(J,3)/(0.75*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PJ)**3
AMPAVE(J,4) = AMPAVE(J,4)/2.0/PJ**2
AMP = 0.5*ALOG(PJ)
CHIBAR(J,2) = (CHIBAR(J,2)-2.0*CHIBAR(J,1)*AMP+AMP**2)/X2NORM
CHIBAR(J,1) = (CHIBAR(J,1)-AMP)/X1NORM
ELSE
  S4(J) = 0.0
  AMPAVE(J,1) = 0.0
  AMPAVE(J,2) = 0.0
  AMPAVE(J,3) = 0.0
  AMPAVE(J,4) = 0.0
  CHIBAR(J,1) = 0.0
  CHIBAR(J,2) = 0.0
ENDIF

70 CONTINUE
PT = GRDPW(1)
S4(JT) = SQRT((AMPAVE(JT,4)-AMPAVE(JT,2)**2)/AMPAVE(JT,2)**2)
AMPAVE(JT,1) = AMPAVE(JT,1)/(0.5*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PT)
AMPAVE(JT,2) = AMPAVE(JT,2)/PT
AMPAVE(JT,3) = AMPAVE(JT,3)/(0.75*SQRT(PI))/SQRT(PT)**3
AMPAVE(JT,4) = AMPAVE(JT,4)/2.0/PT**2
AMP = 0.5*ALOG(PT)
CHIBAR(JT,2) = (CHIBAR(JT,2)-2.0*CHIBAR(JT,1)*AMP+AMP**2)/X2NORM
CHIBAR(JT,1) = (CHIBAR(JT,1)-AMP)/X1NORM

C****** MEASURED FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH
C
AVETAU = AVETAU/AVENRG
SIGTAU = SIGTAU/AVENRG - AVETAU**2
FOMEAS = 1.0E30
IF(SIGTAU.GT.0.0)FOMEAS = 1.0/(TWOPI*SQRT(SIGTAU))
AVENRG = AVENRG/NTIMES

C****** WRITE MEASURED SIGNAL PARAMETERS VERSUS DELAY
C
WRITE(IWRITE,2100)
2100 FORMAT(2X,'MOMENTS OF VOLTAGE AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY',/4X,
1 'NORMALIZED TO ENSEMBLE VALUES',/4X,
2 'POW(J) = ENSEMBLE POWER IN J-TH DELAY BIN',/4X,
3 'J - T: STATISTICS OF COMPOSITE SIGNAL',/4X,
4 '<',5X,'POW(J)'>,5X,'<A>',3X,'<A^2>',3X,'<A^3>',3X,
5 '<A^4>',6X,'S4>',3X,'<CH1>',1X,'<CH1^2>'
```

162
Table 36. MEASR2 Fortran code (Continued).

DO 80 J=1,NDELAY
   JJ = J-1
   WRITE(IWRITE,2110) JJ, G(J), (AMPAVE(J,M), M=1,4), S4(J), CHIBAR(J,1), CHIBAR(J,2)
2110 FORMAT(2X,I3,1X,IPE10.3,7(1X,0PF7.4))
80 CONTINUE
   WRITE(IWRITE,2111) GRDPOW(2), (AMPAVE(JT,M), M=1,4), S4(JT), CHIBAR(JT,1), CHIBAR(JT,2)
2111 FORMAT(4X,'T',1X,IPE10.3,7(1X,0PF7.4))
C****** MEASURED REALIZATION PARAMETERS
C
TOTLOS = -10.0*ALOG10(AVENRG)
PO = 1.0
SLDB = 0.0
WRITE(IWRITE,2120) POAVENRC, SLDB, TOTLOS, F0, FOMEAS
2120 FORMAT(12X,'REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:',12X,'ENSEMBLE',6X,'MEASURED-//4X,'MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION = ',F10.6/4X,
2 'LOSS (DB) DUE TO MEAN POWER = ',F10.6/4X,
3 'FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = ',F10.3/4X,
4 'DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = ',1PE10.3,4X,E10.3)
WRITE(IWRITE,2121) TAUO, TOMEAS, NO, XTAUO
2121 FORMAT(4X,'DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = ',1PE10.3,4X,E10.3/4X,
2 'NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME = ',I10,4X,0PF10.3)
GRDLOS = -10.0*ALOG10(GRDPOW(1))
WRITE(IWRITE,2130) GRDPOW(1), GRDLOS, GRDPOW(2)
2130 FORMAT(4X,'MEAN POWER IN GRID',//4X,
2 'POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB) = ',F10.3/4X,
3 'POWER IN DELAY GRID = ',F10.6) RETURN END
Table 36. READER Fortran code – CIRF Version.

```fortran
SUBROUTINE READER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IUNIT, H)
*C
*************** VERSION 1.5 *** 08 JAN 1990 ***************
* CIRF VERSION *********************
*C
THIS SUBROUTINE READS A COMPLEX ARRAY FROM A FILE ON UNIT=IUNIT
ONE DELAY ARRAY IS READ FOR EACH CALL WITH RESET = .FALSE.
The initial header records are read with RESET = .TRUE.
*C
INPUTS FROM ARGUMENT LIST:
*C
RESET = LOGICAL FLAG
NDelay = NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
= DIMENSION OF H ARRAY
NTIMES = NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
IUNIT = UNIT OF FILE
*C
OUTPUTS TO ARGUMENT LIST:
*C
H = IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION ARRAY (DIMENSION NDELAY)
*C
COMMON BLOCK INPUTS:
*C
RDATA1 = HEADER RECORD
*C
PARAMETERS:
*C
MAXBUF = MAXIMUM BUFFER SIZE (RECORD SIZE IN FILE = MAXBUF + 1)
NDATA1 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 1
NDATA2 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 2
*C
INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
COMMON/HEADER/RDATA1(NDATA1), RDATA2(NDATA2)
COMPLEX H(NDelay), BUFFER(MAXBUF/2)
DIMENSION HEADER(NDATA1), DUMMY(NDATA2)
LOGICAL RESET
CHARACTER*80 IDENT
*C
***** IF RESET = .TRUE. READ HEADER RECORDS AT BEGINNING OF FILE
*C
IF(RESET) THEN
  REWIND IUNIT
  READ(IUNIT) MDENT, IDENT(1:MINO(MDENT, 80))
  READ(IUNIT) MDATA1, (HEADER(II), II = 1, MINO(MDATA1, NDATA1))
  READ(IUNIT) MDATA2, (DUMMY(II), II = 1, MINO(MDATA2, NDATA2))
  MDATA1 = MINO(MDATA1, NDATA1)
  DO 10 NN = 1, MDATA1
 10 CONTINUE
  IF(HEADER(NN) .NE. RDATA1(NN)) THEN
    WRITE(*, 4000) NN, HEADER(NN), NN, RDATA1(NN)
  C
  C
  FATAL ERROR IF HEADER RECORD DOES NOT AGREE WITH RDATA1
  C
    WRITE(*, 4000) NN, HEADER(NN), NN, RDATA1(NN)
```

164
Table 36. READER Fortran code – CIRF Version (Continued).

4000 FORMAT(2X,'FATAL ERROR REREADIN: HEADER RECORD',/2X,
1 'WORD ',I2,' OF HEADER RECORD IS ',E12.5/2X,
2 'WORD ',I2,' OF HEADER RECORD SHOULD BE ',E12.5)
STOP ' READER EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
10 CONTINUE
NTBUF = (MAXBUF/2)/NDELAY
MAXCX = NTBUF*NDELAY
NUMBER = 0
RESET = .FALSE.
RETURN
END IF
NUMBER = NUMBER + 1
C C COUNT NUMBER OF CALLS TO PROGRAM
C FATAL ERROR IF ATTEMPT TO READ BEYOND END-OF-FILE
C IF(NUMBER .GT. NTIMES)THEN
WRITE(*, 4001)NUMBER,NTIMES
4001 FORMAT(2X,'ATTEMPT TO READ BEYOND END-OF-FILE',/2X,
1 'TIME INDEX = ',I10/2X,'MAX INDEX = ',I10)
STOP ' READER EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
C C READ DATA INTO A BUFFER
C IF(MOD(NUMBER,NTBUF) .EQ. 1)THEN
READ(IUNIT) MDATA1, (HEADER(NN),NN=1,MINO(MDATA1,NDATA1))
READ(IUNIT) NRLWRD,
1 (BUFFER(KK),KK=1,MINO(NRLWRD/2,MAXBUF/2))
MDATA1 = MINO(MDATA1,NDATA1)
DO 30 NN=1,MDATA1
C C FATAL ERROR IF HEADER RECORD DOES NOT AGREE WITH RDATA1
C IF(HEADER(NN) .NE. RDATA1(NN))THEN
WRITE(*,4000)NN,HEADER(NN),NN,RDATA1(NN)
STOP ' READER EXECUTION TERMINATED'
END IF
30 CONTINUE
END IF
C C READ BUFFERED DATA INTO ARRAY
C JOFFST = MOD((NUMBER-1)*NDELAY,MAXCX)
DO 40 JJ=1,NDELAY
   H(JJ) = BUFFER(JOFFT+JJ)
40 CONTINUE
END
Table 37. WRITER Fortran code – CIRF Version.

SUBROUTINE WRITER(RESET, NDELAY, NTIMES, IUNIT, H)
C
C****************************************************************************
C**  VERSION 1.3 *** 08 JAN 1990 ****************************
C****************************************************************************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE WRITES A COMPLEX ARRAY INTO A FILE ON UNIT=IUNIT
C
C INPUTS:
C
C RESET = LOGICAL FLAG - INITIALIZATION IF RESET = .TRUE.
C H = COMPLEX*8 ARRAY
C NDELAY = NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C NTIMES = NUMBER OF TIME SAMPLES IN IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
C IUNIT = UNIT NUMBER OF FILE
C
C COMMON BLOCK INPUTS:
C
C RDATA1 = HEADER RECORD
C
C PARAMETERS:
C
C MAXBUF = MAXIMUM BUFFER SIZE (RECORD SIZE IN FILE = MAXBUF + 1)
C NDATA1 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 1
C NDATA2 = SIZE OF HEADER RECORD 2
C
C****************************************************************************
C
SAVE
INCLUDE 'CIRF.SIZ'
LOGICAL RESET
COMMON/HEADER/RDATA1(NDATA1), RDATA2(NDATA2)
COMPLEX H(NDELAY), BUFFER(MAXBUF/2)

C***** IF RESET .EQ. TRUE THEN INITIALIZE
C
IF(RESET)THEN
NTBUF = (MAXBUF/2)/NDELAY
NCXWRD = NTBUF*NDELAY
NRLWRD = 2*NCXWRD
NUMBER = 0
RESET = .FALSE.
RETURN
END IF

C COUNT NUMBER OF CALLS - ONE PER TIME SAMPLE
C
NUMBER = NUMBER + 1
JOFFST = MOD((NUMBER-1)*NDELAY, NCXWRD)

C WRITE DELAY SAMPLES INTO BUFFER
C
DO 20 JJ=1, NDELAY
   BUFFER(JOFFST+JJ) = H(JJ)
20 CONTINUE
ITER = MOD(NUMBER, NTBUF)
Table 37. WRITER Fortran code – CIRF Version (Continued).

```fortran
C WRITE BUFFER SAMPLES INTO FILE WHEN BUFFER IS FULL
C
IF(IRITER .EQ. 0) THEN
  WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA1, (RDATA1(NN), NN=1, NDATA1)
  WRITE(IUNIT) NRLWRD, (BUFFER(KK), KK=1, NCXWRD)
END IF
C WRITE BUFFER SAMPLES INTO FILE WHEN AT END OF REALIZATION
C
IF(NUMBER .EQ. NTIMES .AND. IRITER .NE. 0) THEN
  LFTCX = MOD(NTIMES, NTBUF)*NDELAY
  LFTRL = 2*LFTCX
  WRITE(IUNIT) NDATA1, (RDATA1(NN), NN=1, NDATA1)
  WRITE(IUNIT) LFTRL, (BUFFER(KK), KK=1, LFTCX)
END IF
RETURN
END
```

Table 38. PIRF2 Fortran code.

```fortran
FUNCTION PIRF2(TAU)
C
*******************************************************************************
VERSION 1.1 *** 13 MAY 1988*******************************************************************************
C
POWER IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION WITHOUT ANTENNA EFFECTS
C ISOTROPIC SCATTERING AND FINITE ALPHA
C
*******************************************************************************
C
COMMON/REALZN/NDELAY, NTIMES, ALPHA, NO
ARG = (1.0-ALPHA**2*TAU)/(SQRT(2.0)*ALPHA)
PIRF2 = 0.5*EXP(0.5/ALPHA**2-TAU)*ERFC(ARG)
RETURN
END
```
SUBROUTINE FFT(A,M,N,IFFT)
C
CEVERS*** VERSION 1.1 *** 30 JAN 1989 *********************************************************
C
CROUTINE TO DO AN IN-PLACE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM
CREFERENCE: A. V. OPPENHEIM AND R. W. SCHAER
CDIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING, PAGE 331
CPRENTICE-HALL, 1975
C
CINPUTS: A = COMPLEX ARRAY OF VALUES TO BE TRANSFORMED
CN = NUMBER OF POINTS = 2**M
CM = LOG (BASE 2) OF N
CIFFT = 1, DO AN FFT
C = -1, DO AN INVERSE FFT
C = -2, DO AN INVERSE FFT AND NORMALIZE BY 1/NPOINTS
C
PARAMETER (PI=3.141592654)
COMPLEX A(N),U,W,T
SGN = 1.0
IF (IFFT .LT. 0) SGN = -1.0
NV2 = N/2
NM1 = N-1
J = 1
DO 40 I=1,NM1
   IF (I .GE. J) GO TO 10
   T = A(J)
   A(J) = A(I)
   A(I) = T
10   K = NV2
20   IF (K .GE. J) GO TO 30
    J = J - K
    K = K/2
    GO TO 20
30   J = J + K
40 CONTINUE
DO 70 L=1,M
   LE = 2**L
   LE1 = LE/2
   U = (1.0,0.0)
   W = CMPLX(COS(PI/LE1),-SIN(PI*SGN/LE1))
   DO 60 J=1,LE1
      DO 50 I=J,N,LE
         IP = I + LE1
         T = A(IP)*U
         A(IP) = A(I) - T
         A(I) = A(I) + T
50    CONTINUE
   U = U*W
60    CONTINUE
70 CONTINUE
   IF (IFFT .NE. -2) RETURN
DO 80 I=1,N
   A(I) = A(I)/FLOAT(N)
80 CONTINUE
RETURN
END

Table 39. FFT Fortran code.
Table 40. PREPRC Fortran code.

```fortran
SUBROUTINE PREPRC(IREAD, INPUT)
C
C**********************************************************************2.0*** 21 JAN 1988***********************************************************************
C
C THIS SUBROUTINE PREPROCESSES THE INPUT FILE AND STRIPS OUT COMMENT LINES
C COMMENT LINES MUST BEGIN WITH A SEMICOLON (;) IN COLUMN 1
C
C**********************************************************************2.0*** 21 JAN 1988***********************************************************************
C
CHARACTER*132 LINE
OPEN(UNIT=INPUT,STATUS='SCRATCH')
10 READ(IREAD,1000,END=100)LINE
1000 FORMAT(A)
 K = INDEX(LINE,';')
 IF(K .EQ. 0)THEN
   NC = LENGTH(LINE)
   WRITE(INPUT,1000)LINE(1:NC)
 END IF
 GO TO 10
100 REWIND INPUT
 RETURN
END
```

Table 41. LENGTH Fortran code.

```fortran
INTEGER FUNCTION LENGTH (STRING)
C
C**********************************************************************2.0*** 21 JAN 1988***********************************************************************
C
C FUNCTION TO COMPUTE THE LENGTH OF THE NON-BLANK PORTION OF
C A CHARACTER STRING
C
C**********************************************************************2.0*** 21 JAN 1988***********************************************************************
C
CHARACTER STRING(*)
DO 10 II = LEN(STRING),1,-1
     LENGTH = II
     IF (STRING(II:II) .NE. ' ') RETURN
10 CONTINUE
LENGTH = 0
RETURN
END
```
Table 42. RHO Fortran code.

```fortran
SUBROUTINE RHO(V, NS, XL)
C
C ***************************************** VERSION 1.2 *** 19 DEC 1988 *****************************************
C
C MEASURE 1/E POINT OF AUTOCORRELATION OF VOLTAGE V
C
C*********************************************************************************************
C
COMPLEX V(NS), CORR
PARAMETER (EINV = 0.367879441)
RHO1 = 1.0
RHO2 = 1.0
DO 20 M = 0, NS - 1
    CORR = (0.0, 0.0)
    DO 10 N = 1, NS - M
        CORR = CORR + V(N) * CONJG(V(N + M))
    10 CONTINUE
    IF (M .EQ. 0) POWER = CABS(CORR) / FLOAT(NS)
    RHO2 = CABS(CORR) / (FLOAT(NS - M) * POWER)
    IF (RHO2 .LT. EINV) THEN
        XL = M - (EINV - RHO2)/(RHO1 - RHO2)
        RETURN
    END IF
    RHO1 = RHO2
20 CONTINUE
XL = -9999.9
RETURN
END
```

Table 43. AWGN Fortran code.

```fortran
COMPLEX FUNCTION AWGN(ISEED, JSEED)
C
C ***************************************** VERSION 1.1 *** 11 OCT 1988 *****************************************
C
C COMPLEX AWGN WITH ZERO MEAN AND UNITY MEAN POWER
C
C******************************************************************************
C
PARAMETER (PI = 3.141592654, TWOPI = 2.0 * PI)
PHI = TWOPI * RANDOM(ISEED, JSEED)
AMP = SQRT(-ALOG(1.0 - RANDOM(ISEED, JSEED)))
AWGN = CMPLX(AMP * COS(PHI), AMP * SIN(PHI))
RETURN
END
```
### Table 44. ERFC Fortran code.

```fortran
FUNCTION ERFC(X)
C**************************** VERSION 2.2 *** 19 DEC 1988 *******************************
C
C COMPLEMENTARY ERROR FUNCTION (ABRAMOWITZ AND STEGUN 7.1.26)
C
PARAMETER (P=0.3275911)
PARAMETER (A1=0.254829592,A2=-0.284496736,A3=1.421413741,
1 A4=-1.453152027,A5=1.061405429)
T1 = ABS(X)
T = 1.0/(1.0 + P*T1)
T1 = EXP(-T1*T1)
POLY = T/(A1+T*(A2+T*(A3+T*(A4+T*A5))))
ERFC = T1*POLY
IF(X .LT. 0.0)ERFC = 2.0 - ERFC
RETURN
END
```

### Table 45. RANDOM Fortran code.

```fortran
FUNCTION RANDOM(ISEED, JSEED)
C--------------------- Version 1.2 --- 23 Sep 1988 ---------------------
C
Machine-independent uniformly distributed random number generator
Algorithm is adapted from the following --

\[ I = 69069*I+1, \text{ MODULO } 2^{32} \]
\[ R = I/(2^{32}) \]

The same result is obtained on all machines, regardless of word length, by using two 16-bit seeds and retaining a total of only 24 bits in the conversion to the floating-point random number.

Inputs/outputs

ISEED = high-order part of random number seed (16 bits used)
JSEED = low-order part of random number seed (16 bits used)

Output

RANDOM = uniformly distributed random number (0 to 1)

```

```fortran
JB = 3533*JSEED + 1
IA = 3533*ISEED + JSEED + ISHFT(JB,-16)
ISEED = IAND(IA,65535)
JSEED = IAND(JB,65535)
RANDOM = REAL(ISHFT(ISEED,8) + ISHFT(JSEED,-8))/16777216.
RETURN
END
```
Table 46. SIMPSN Fortran code.

```fortran
FUNCTION SIMPSN(FUNCT,A,B,INT)
C******************************************************************************
C SIMPSON'S RULE INTEGRATION OF FUNCTION FUNCT FROM A TO B WITH INT POINTS
C******************************************************************************
C
EXTERNAL FUNCT
IF(INT.EQ.0)THEN
  SIMPSN = 0.5*(A-B)*(FUNCT(A)+FUNCT(B))
  RETURN
END IF
DX = (B-A)/INT
DD = DX/3.0
XX = A
SUM = FUNCT(A) + FUNCT(B)
IS = 4
DO 10 I=1,INT-1
  XX = XX + DX
  SUM = SUM + IS*FUNCT(XX)
  IF(IS.EQ.4)THEN
    IS = 2
  ELSE
    IS = 4
  END IF
10 CONTINUE
SIMPSN = DD*SUM
RETURN
END
```

D.2 “INCLUDE” FILES.

ACIRF and CIRF “INCLUDE” files, listed in Tables 47 and 48 respectively, are to allow the user to easily change array sizes. The files contain parameter statements that define the maximum allow values for the number of antennas, the number of time samples, the number of delay samples, and the number of $K_x$ and $K_y$ samples. Other parameters define unformatted output file record sizes. INCLUDE file parameters, their functions, and limitations are summarized in Table 49.

In both ACIRF and CIRF, the largest array is dimensioned $M_{DELAYX}XMTIMES$. The user may want to reduce both of these parameters to allow the codes to run efficiently on computers with limited random access memory.

The number of time samples may not be less than 1024, corresponding to $102.4 \tau_0$ realizations with 10 samples per $\tau_0$. Thus the minimum value of MTIMES is 1024. If ACIRF is run with multiple antennas with different pointing directions, then to achieve at least 100 decorrelation times in all realizations, it may be necessary to use 2048 time samples. For these cases, the minimum value of MTIMES is 2048.
Table 47. ACIRF “INCLUDE” file.

PARAMETER (MDELAY=32, MTIMES=4096)
PARAMETER (MTENNA=8, MKX=64, MKY=64)
PARAMETER (MAXBUF=4096, NDATA1=30, NDATA2=32)

Table 48. CIRF “INCLUDE” file.

PARAMETER (MDELAY=64, MTIMES=4096)
PARAMETER (MAXBUF=4096, NDATA1=30, NDATA2=32)

Table 49. ACIRF and CIRF “INCLUDE” file parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Limitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDELAY</td>
<td>Maximum number of delay samples</td>
<td>[ \geq \frac{3.7}{2\pi f_{\Delta min} \Delta \tau} ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MTIMES    | Maximum number of time samples | \[ \geq 1024 \]
|           |                                      | \[ \geq 2048 \ (ACIRF \text{ with multiple antennas pointing in different directions, see Eqn. 118}) \] |
| MTENNA    | Maximum number of antennas (ACIRF only) | \[ \geq 8 \ (\text{there is little advantage in smaller values}) \] |
| MKY       | Maximum number of \( K_x \) or \( K_y \) samples (ACIRF only) | \( MKY \geq 32 \)
| MKX       |                                      | \( MKX \times MKY \leq MDELAY \times MTIMES \)
|           |                                      | (see Eqn. 111 for limitations with multiple antennas) |
| MAXBUF    | Maximum record size in unformatted file | = allowed record size |
| NDATA1    | Size of first header record in unformatted file | \( \geq 30 \) |
| NDATA2    | Size of second header record in unformatted file | \( \geq 32 \) |
The maximum number of delay samples should be determined by the minimum value of the antenna filtered frequency selective bandwidth and the delay sample size. Equation 126 may be used to estimate the maximum required number of delay samples.

Because ACIRF uses the same array space for both the random angular spectrum of impulse response function and the impulse response function itself, the additional requirement that $M_{XX}M_{KY}$ must be less than or equal to $M_{DELAY}XMTIMES$ is also imposed. The minimum value for $M_{XX}$ and $M_{KY}$ is 32. A larger value may be necessary to prevent aliasing of the realizations of multiple separated antennas, as determined by Equation 111.
APPENDIX E
FURTHER EXAMPLE INPUT AND FORMATTED OUTPUT FILES FOR ACIRF AND CIRF

Example input and formatted output files for cases not included in Section 5 are presented in this appendix. These examples are for the turbulent model in ACIRF and the AWGN channel model, the turbulent model, and the flat fading model in CIRF.

Table 50. ACIRF turbulent model example input file.

```
; GENERAL MODEL WITH ANTENNAS - TURBULENT MODEL LIMIT
;
;;;; CASE NUMBER
;
; KASE
; 1002/
;
;;;; ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFICATION (80 CHARACTERS OR LESS ENCLOSED IN ' ')
;
'GENERAL MODEL (TURBULENT) WITH ANTENNAS - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE'
;
;;;; CHANNEL PARAMETERS
;
; F0 (HZ)  TAU0 (S)  DLX (M)  DLY (M)  CXT  CYT
1.0E5  3.0E-3  5.0  5.0  0.0  0.0/
;
;;;; ANTENNA PARAMETERS
;
; NUMANT  FREQC (HZ)
3  2.99793E9/
;
; BEAMWIDTHS, POSITIONS, ROTATION ANGLES, AND POINTING ANGLES
; (ONE LINE FOR EACH ANTENNA)
; ROT = ROTATION ANGLE
; ELV = ANTENNA BEAM POINTING ANGLE ELEVATION
; AZM = ANTENNA BEAM POINTING ANGLE AZIMUTH
;
; BWU (DEG)  BWV (DEG)  UPOS (M)  VPOS (M)  ROT (DEG)  ELV (DEG)  AZM (DEG)
0.5896  0.5896  -10.0  0.0  00.0  0.2948  180.0/
0.5896  0.5896  0.0  0.0  00.0  0.2948  0.0/
0.5896  0.5896  10.0  0.0  00.0  0.2948  0.0/
;
;;;; REALIZATION PARAMETERS
;
; NDELAY  DELTAU (S)  NTIMES  NKX  NKY  ISEED  NO
8  5.0E-7  1024  32  32  9771975  10/
```
Table 51a. Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (summary of input and ensemble realization statistics).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANNEL PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = 1.000E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = 3.000E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X DECORRELATION DISTANCE (M) = 5.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y DECORRELATION DISTANCE (M) = 5.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME-X CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = 0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME-Y CORRELATION COEFFICIENT = 0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REALIZATION PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES = 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC) = 5.000E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES = 1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF DOPPLER FREQUENCY SAMPLES = 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAUO = 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF KX SAMPLES = 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF KY SAMPLES = 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = 9771975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANTENNA PARAMETERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF ANTENNAS = 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARRIER FREQUENCY (HZ) = 2.998E+09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANTENNA Beamwidths, Rotation Angles and Pointing Angles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N BWU(DEG) U(DEG) ROT(DEG) ELV(DEG) AZM(DEG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 0.590 0.590 0.000 0.295 180.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 0.590 0.590 0.000 0.000 0.000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 0.590 0.590 0.000 0.295 0.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANTENNA Positions in U-V and X-Y Coordinates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N UPOS (M) VPOS (M) XPOS (M) YPOS (M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 -1.000E+01 0.000E+00 -1.000E+01 0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 1.000E+01 0.000E+00 1.000E+01 0.000E+00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ensemble Channel Parameters at Antenna Outputs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N LOSS (DB) POWER FA (HZ) TAU (SEC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 4.602 0.346611 1.574E+05 3.000E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 3.141 0.485167 2.061E+05 3.000E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 4.602 0.346611 1.574E+05 3.000E-03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 51b. Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model
(summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 1).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>POW(J)</th>
<th>&lt;A&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^2&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^3&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^4&gt;</th>
<th>S4</th>
<th>&lt;CHI&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;CHI^2&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.280E-01</td>
<td>1.0993</td>
<td>1.2165</td>
<td>1.3498</td>
<td>1.4925</td>
<td>1.0085</td>
<td>0.6826</td>
<td>0.9116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8.257E-02</td>
<td>1.0057</td>
<td>0.9514</td>
<td>0.8624</td>
<td>0.7564</td>
<td>0.8194</td>
<td>0.8477</td>
<td>0.7875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.231E-02</td>
<td>1.0138</td>
<td>0.9776</td>
<td>0.9023</td>
<td>0.8112</td>
<td>0.9032</td>
<td>0.8923</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.266E-02</td>
<td>0.9587</td>
<td>0.9281</td>
<td>0.9364</td>
<td>0.9923</td>
<td>1.0085</td>
<td>0.6826</td>
<td>0.9116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.016E-02</td>
<td>0.9527</td>
<td>0.8667</td>
<td>0.7613</td>
<td>0.6489</td>
<td>0.8531</td>
<td>1.0694</td>
<td>0.9068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1.233E-02</td>
<td>1.0305</td>
<td>1.0328</td>
<td>1.0347</td>
<td>1.0694</td>
<td>0.9032</td>
<td>0.8923</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7.474E-03</td>
<td>1.0983</td>
<td>1.2134</td>
<td>1.3268</td>
<td>1.4283</td>
<td>0.9696</td>
<td>0.7120</td>
<td>0.9672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4.500E-03</td>
<td>0.9584</td>
<td>0.9411</td>
<td>0.9448</td>
<td>0.9610</td>
<td>1.0817</td>
<td>1.1750</td>
<td>1.0713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>3.400E-01</td>
<td>1.0608</td>
<td>1.1216</td>
<td>1.1941</td>
<td>1.2873</td>
<td>1.0231</td>
<td>0.7650</td>
<td>0.8616</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Ensemble</th>
<th>Measured</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mean power of realization</td>
<td>0.346611</td>
<td>0.359224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total scattering loss (dB)</td>
<td>4.602</td>
<td>4.446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency selective bandwidth (Hz)</td>
<td>1.574E+05</td>
<td>1.888E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorrelation time (sec)</td>
<td>3.000E-03</td>
<td>2.903E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of samples per decorr. time</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9.676</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAN POWER IN GRID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power in Kx-Ky grid</td>
<td>0.339266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power loss of grid (dB)</td>
<td>0.093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power in delay grid</td>
<td>0.339998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 51c. Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model
(summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 2).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEASURED PARAMETERS FOR REALIZATION/ANTENNA 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOMENTS OF VOLTAGE AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMALIZED TO ENSEMBLE VALUES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \text{POW}(J) = \text{ENSEMBLE POWER IN J-TH DELAY BIN} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( J = T: \text{STATISTICS OF COMPOSITE SIGNAL} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\begin{array}{cccccccc}
J & \text{POW}(J) & \langle A \rangle & \langle A^2 \rangle & \langle A^3 \rangle & \langle A^4 \rangle & S4 & \langle \text{CHI} \rangle & \langle \text{CHI}^2 \rangle \\
0 & 2.313E-01 & 0.9505 & 0.9359 & 0.9283 & 0.9127 & 1.0411 & 1.3050 & 1.3497 \\
1 & 1.210E-01 & 0.9334 & 0.9295 & 0.9871 & 0.9257 & 1.1286 & 1.0515 & 1.0873 \\
2 & 6.334E-02 & 0.9527 & 0.9376 & 0.8996 & 0.8607 & 0.9788 & 1.0185 & 0.9493 \\
3 & 3.315E-02 & 1.0414 & 1.0615 & 1.0645 & 1.0544 & 0.9336 & 0.9266 & 0.9493 \\
4 & 1.735E-02 & 0.9121 & 0.8863 & 0.9126 & 0.9803 & 1.2232 & 1.4349 & 1.3369 \\
5 & 9.078E-03 & 1.0060 & 1.0030 & 1.0040 & 1.0163 & 1.0101 & 0.9349 & 0.8904 \\
6 & 4.751E-03 & 1.1417 & 1.2363 & 1.2966 & 1.3211 & 0.8536 & 0.3801 & 0.5895 \\
7 & 2.486E-03 & 1.1123 & 1.1754 & 1.1886 & 1.1680 & 0.8247 & 0.5563 & 0.8461 \\
8 & 4.824E-01 & 0.9758 & 0.9350 & 0.8958 & 0.8680 & 0.9929 & 1.0217 & 0.9025 \\
\end{array}
\]

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENSEMBLE</th>
<th>MEASURED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION = 0.485167</td>
<td>0.448320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SCATTERING LOSS (DB) = 3.141</td>
<td>3.484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = 2.061E+05</td>
<td>2.188E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = 3.000E-03</td>
<td>3.131E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME = 10</td>
<td>10.438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAN POWER IN GRID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENSEMBLE</th>
<th>MEASURED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN KK-KY GRID = 0.482635</td>
<td>0.482635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB) = 0.023</td>
<td>0.023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN DELAY GRID = 0.482437</td>
<td>0.482437</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 51d. Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (summary of measured realization statistics for antenna 3).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MEASURED PARAMETERS FOR REALIZATION/ANTENNA 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOMENTS OF VOLTAGE AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NORMALIZED TO ENSEMBLE VALUES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POW(J) = ENSEMBLE POWER IN J-TH DELAY BIN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J - T: STATISTICS OF COMPOSITE SIGNAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>ENSEMBLE</th>
<th>MEASURED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION</td>
<td>0.346611</td>
<td>0.365189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL SCATTERING LOSS (DB)</td>
<td>4.602</td>
<td>4.375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)</td>
<td>1.574E+05</td>
<td>1.843E+05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)</td>
<td>3.000E-03</td>
<td>3.124E-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10.415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEAN POWER IN GRID**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN KX-KY GRID</td>
<td>0.339216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB)</td>
<td>0.094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN DELAY GRID</td>
<td>0.339998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 51e. Example ACIRF formatted output for the turbulent model (ensemble and measured antenna output cross correlation coefficients).

**ENSEMBLE ANTENNA OUTPUT CROSS CORRELATION**

**AMPLITUDE OF CROSS CORRELATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>AMP(N-1)</th>
<th>AMP(N-2)</th>
<th>AMP(N-3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
<td>0.131351</td>
<td>0.000298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.131351</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
<td>0.131351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.000298</td>
<td>0.131351</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHASE (RADIANS) OF CROSS CORRELATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>PHS(N-1)</th>
<th>PHS(N-2)</th>
<th>PHS(N-3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
<td>-0.832184</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-0.832184</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
<td>0.832184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
<td>0.832184</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEASURED ANTENNA OUTPUT CROSS CORRELATION**

**AMPLITUDE OF CROSS CORRELATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>AMP(N-1)</th>
<th>AMP(N-2)</th>
<th>AMP(N-3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
<td>0.246541</td>
<td>0.069646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.246541</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
<td>0.092264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.069646</td>
<td>0.092264</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHASE (RADIANS) OF CROSS CORRELATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>PHS(N-1)</th>
<th>PHS(N-2)</th>
<th>PHS(N-3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
<td>-2.959489</td>
<td>2.643855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>-2.959489</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
<td>0.078934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.643855</td>
<td>0.078934</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = 235708183**
Table 52. Example CIRF input file for AWGN model.

```
; CONSTANT IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION
;
;****** CASE NUMBER
;
; KASE
; 2000/
;
;****** ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFICATION (80 CHARACTERS OR LESS ENCLOSED IN ' ')
;
'CONSTANT IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE'
;
****** CHANNEL PARAMETERS
;
; IFADE FO(HZ) TAU0(S)
; 0 1.0E30 1.0E30/
;
****** REALIZATION PARAMETERS
;
; NDELAY DELTAU(S) NTIMES ISEED N0
; 10 5.0E-7 1024 9771975 10/
```
### Table 53a. Example CIRF formatted output file for AWGN model (summary of input and ensemble values).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIRF CHANNEL SIMULATION VERSION</td>
<td>1.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE NUMBER</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTANT IMPULSE RESPONSE FUNCTION</td>
<td>REALIZATION IDENTIFICATION:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANNEL PARAMETERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)</td>
<td>1.000E+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)</td>
<td>1.000E+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALIZATION PARAMETERS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC)</td>
<td>5.000E-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAU0</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED</td>
<td>9771975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 53b. Example CIRF formatted output file for AWGN model (summary of measured realization statistics).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEASURED PARAMETERS OF REALIZATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOMENTS OF VOLTAGE AMPLITUDE VERSUS DELAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMALIZED TO ENSEMBLE VALUES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POW(J) = ENSEMBLE POWER IN J-TH DELAY BIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J = T: STATISTICS OF COMPOSITE SIGNAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>POW(J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>1.000E+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS (DB) DUE TO MEAN POWER</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)</td>
<td>1.000E+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)</td>
<td>1.000E+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAN POWER IN GRID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN DOPPLER GRID</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB)</td>
<td>0.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWER IN DELAY GRID</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED</td>
<td>9771975</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

182
Table 54. Example CIRF input file for turbulent model.

```
; FREQUENCY SELECTIVE FADING - TURBULENT MODEL FOR TEMPORAL FLUCTUATIONS
;
;****** CASE NUMBER
;
KASE
2003/
;
;****** ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFICATION (80 CHARACTERS OR LESS ENCLOSED IN ' ')
;
'TURBULENT MODEL (1/F**4 DOPPLER SPECTRUM) - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE'
;
****** CHANNEL PARAMETERS
;
IFADE F0(HZ) TAU0(S)
3 1.0E5 1.0E-2/
;
****** REALIZATIONS PARAMETERS
;
NDELAY DELTAU(S) NTIMES ISEED NO
12 5.0E-7 1024 9771975 10/
```

Table 55a. Example CIRF formatted output file for turbulent model (summary of input and ensemble values).

```
CIRF CHANNEL SIMULATION VERSION 1.11
CASE NUMBER 2003
TEMPORAL VARIATION FROM TURBULENT MODEL
REALIZATION IDENTIFICATION:
TURBULENT MODEL (1/F**4 DOPPLER SPECTRUM) - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE

CHANNEL PARAMETERS
FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = 1.000E+05
DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = 1.000E-02

REALIZATION PARAMETERS
NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES = 12
DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC) = 5.000E-07
NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES = 1024
NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAU0 = 10
INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = 9771975
```
Table 55b. Example CIRF formatted output file for turbulent model (summary of measured realization statistics).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>POW(J)</th>
<th>&lt;A&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^2&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^3&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^4&gt;</th>
<th>S4</th>
<th>&lt;CHI&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;CHI^2&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2.696E-01</td>
<td>0.9877</td>
<td>0.9992</td>
<td>1.0278</td>
<td>1.0748</td>
<td>1.0738</td>
<td>1.1067</td>
<td>1.1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.969E-01</td>
<td>0.9754</td>
<td>0.9509</td>
<td>0.9255</td>
<td>0.8926</td>
<td>0.9872</td>
<td>1.0625</td>
<td>0.9526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.438E-01</td>
<td>1.0386</td>
<td>1.0704</td>
<td>1.1089</td>
<td>1.1563</td>
<td>1.0091</td>
<td>0.8190</td>
<td>0.8479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.051E-01</td>
<td>1.0468</td>
<td>1.1132</td>
<td>1.1853</td>
<td>1.2542</td>
<td>1.0120</td>
<td>0.8976</td>
<td>1.0554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>7.673E-02</td>
<td>1.0363</td>
<td>1.0904</td>
<td>1.1480</td>
<td>1.1990</td>
<td>1.0084</td>
<td>0.9302</td>
<td>1.0605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5.604E-02</td>
<td>0.8994</td>
<td>0.8016</td>
<td>0.6955</td>
<td>0.5862</td>
<td>0.9080</td>
<td>1.3973</td>
<td>1.2260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4.093E-02</td>
<td>0.9553</td>
<td>0.9342</td>
<td>0.9197</td>
<td>0.9022</td>
<td>1.0332</td>
<td>1.2135</td>
<td>1.1318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2.990E-02</td>
<td>1.0236</td>
<td>1.0220</td>
<td>0.9995</td>
<td>0.9632</td>
<td>0.9189</td>
<td>0.8916</td>
<td>0.9646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2.184E-02</td>
<td>1.1129</td>
<td>1.2397</td>
<td>1.3807</td>
<td>1.5301</td>
<td>0.9956</td>
<td>0.6246</td>
<td>0.8783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1.595E-02</td>
<td>1.0100</td>
<td>1.0241</td>
<td>1.0563</td>
<td>1.1145</td>
<td>1.0608</td>
<td>0.9110</td>
<td>0.8723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1.165E-02</td>
<td>0.9946</td>
<td>0.9360</td>
<td>0.8451</td>
<td>0.7375</td>
<td>0.8268</td>
<td>0.8957</td>
<td>0.8183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>8.509E-03</td>
<td>1.0026</td>
<td>0.9930</td>
<td>0.9678</td>
<td>0.9285</td>
<td>0.9399</td>
<td>0.9693</td>
<td>0.9444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>9.769E-01</td>
<td>0.9690</td>
<td>0.9430</td>
<td>0.9181</td>
<td>0.8869</td>
<td>0.9974</td>
<td>1.1070</td>
<td>1.0150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:

- **Mean Power of Realization**: 1.000000
- **Loss (dB) Due to Mean Power**: 0.000000
- **Frequency Selective Bandwidth (Hz)**: 1.000E+05
- **Decorrelation Time (sec)**: 1.000E-02
- **Number of Samples Per Decorr. Time**: 10

**Mean Power in Grid**

- **Power in Doppler Grid**: 0.976946
- **Power Loss of Grid (dB)**: 0.101
- **Power in Delay Grid**: 0.976946

**Final Random Number Seed**: 1368273319
Table 56. Example CIRF input file for flat fading model.

```
; FLAT RAYLEIGH FADING
;
;****** CASE NUMBER
;
; KASE
; 2004/

;****** ALPHANUMERIC IDENTIFICATION (80 CHARACTERS OR LESS ENCLOSED IN ' ')
; 'FLAT FADING (1/F**4 DOPPLER SPECTRUM) - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE'
;
****** CHANNEL PARAMETERS
;
; IFADE F0(HZ) TAU0(S)
; 4 1.0E5 1.0E-2/

****** REALIZATIONS PARAMETERS
;
; NDELAY DELTAU(S) NTIMES ISEED NO
; 1 2.5E-7 1024 9771975 10/
```

Table 57a. Example CIRF formatted output file for flat fading model (summary of input and ensemble values).

```
CIRF CHANNEL SIMULATION VERSION 1.11
CASE NUMBER 2004
FLAT FADING WITH 1/F**4 DOPPLER SPECTRUM
REALIZATION IDENTIFICATION:
FLAT FADING (1/F**4 DOPPLER SPECTRUM) - ACIRF 3.5 USERS GUIDE EXAMPLE

CHANNEL PARAMETERS
FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ) = 1.000E+30
DECORRELATION TIME (SEC) = 1.000E-02

REALIZATION PARAMETERS
NUMBER OF DELAY SAMPLES = 1
DELAY SAMPLE SIZE (SEC) = 2.500E-07
NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES = 1024
NUMBER OF TEMPORAL SAMPLES PER TAU0 = 10
INITIAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = 9771975
```
Table 57b. Example CIRF formatted output file for flat fading model (summary of measured realization statistics).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>POW(J)</th>
<th>&lt;A&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^2&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^3&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;A^4&gt;</th>
<th>S4</th>
<th>&lt;CHI&gt;</th>
<th>&lt;CHI^2&gt;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.00E+00</td>
<td>0.9753</td>
<td>0.9418</td>
<td>0.8988</td>
<td>0.8471</td>
<td>0.9540</td>
<td>1.0720</td>
<td>1.0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>1.00E+00</td>
<td>0.9753</td>
<td>0.9418</td>
<td>0.8988</td>
<td>0.8471</td>
<td>0.9540</td>
<td>1.0720</td>
<td>1.0081</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REALIZATION SIGNAL PARAMETERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENSEMBLE</th>
<th>MEASURED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAN POWER OF REALIZATION</td>
<td>1.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSS (DB) DUE TO MEAN POWER</td>
<td>0.000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY SELECTIVE BANDWIDTH (HZ)</td>
<td>1.000E+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECORRELATION TIME (SEC)</td>
<td>1.000E-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER OF SAMPLES PER DECORR. TIME</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAN POWER IN GRID

| POWER IN DOPPLER GRID | 1.000000 |
| POWER LOSS OF GRID (DB) | 0.000 |
| POWER IN DELAY GRID | 1.000000 |

FINAL RANDOM NUMBER SEED = -226955153
### APPENDIX F
### LIST OF ACRONYMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACIRF</td>
<td>Antenna/channel impulse response function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dB</td>
<td>Decibel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIRF</td>
<td>Channel impulse response function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DFT</td>
<td>Discrete Fourier transform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA</td>
<td>Defense Nuclear Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFT</td>
<td>Fast Fourier transform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSK</td>
<td>Frequency-shift keying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPSD</td>
<td>Generalized power spectral density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHz</td>
<td>Million Hertz ($10^6$ cycles per second)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRC</td>
<td>Mission Research Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSD</td>
<td>Power spectral density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSK</td>
<td>Phase-shift keying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCIRF</td>
<td>Radar/channel impulse response function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RF</td>
<td>Radio frequency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## APPENDIX G

### LIST OF SYMBOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A(ρ)</td>
<td>Aperture weighting function</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Amplitude of the impulse response function</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_j</td>
<td>Amplitude of the j&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; delay bin realization</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A_x</td>
<td>Antenna pointing factor</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A_y</td>
<td>Antenna pointing factor</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a&lt;sub&gt;0&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>Beamwidth scale factor</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Geomagnetic field (see Fig. 1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Magnitude of space-time correlation coefficient</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;pt&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>p-direction space-time correlation coefficient</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;qt&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>q-direction space-time correlation coefficient</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>x-direction space-time correlation coefficient</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>y-direction space-time correlation coefficient</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cos(x)</td>
<td>Cosine function</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Circular antenna diameter</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>Differential operator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D&lt;sub&gt;ξ&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>Rectangular antenna size in ξ-direction</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>Maximum x-direction separation of antennas</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>Maximum y-direction separation of antennas</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Complex envelope of received electric field</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>Base of natural logarithms (2.71828...)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;A&lt;/sub&gt;(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;)</td>
<td>Mean power in an angle grid cell at antenna output</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;A&lt;/sub&gt;(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;,k_D)</td>
<td>Mean power in an angle-Doppler frequency grid cell at antenna output</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;D&lt;/sub&gt;(k_D)</td>
<td>Mean power in a Doppler frequency grid cell</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;I&lt;/sub&gt;(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;)</td>
<td>Mean incident power in an angle grid cell</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;K&lt;/sub&gt;C(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;)</td>
<td>Mean power in an angle grid cell</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;K&lt;/sub&gt;D(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;,k_D)</td>
<td>Mean signal power in an angular-Doppler grid cell</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;m&lt;/sub&gt;(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;)</td>
<td>Mean power in a K&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;–K&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt; grid cell for the m&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; antenna</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;p&lt;/sub&gt;(k_p)</td>
<td>Mean signal power in a K_p grid cell</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;q&lt;/sub&gt;(k_q)</td>
<td>Mean signal power in a K_q grid cell</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;1&lt;/sub&gt;(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;)</td>
<td>Mean power of angular grid cell for algorithm 1</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt;(k&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;,k&lt;sub&gt;y&lt;/sub&gt;)</td>
<td>Mean power of angular grid cell for algorithm 2</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>erf (x)</td>
<td>Error function</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erfc (x)</td>
<td>Complementary error function</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erf^{-1} (x)</td>
<td>Inverse error function</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exp (x)</td>
<td>Exponential function</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F(P)</td>
<td>Cumulative distribution of power P</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f(a)</td>
<td>Probability density function of amplitude a</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f_A</td>
<td>Frequency selective bandwidth at antenna output</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f_0</td>
<td>Channel frequency selective bandwidth</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G(K_1)</td>
<td>Antenna power beam pattern</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g(K_1)</td>
<td>Antenna voltage beam pattern</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G_m(K_1)</td>
<td>Power beam pattern of the m^{th} antenna</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G_ξ(θ)</td>
<td>Antenna power beam pattern in the ξ-direction</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G_u(θ)</td>
<td>Antenna power beam pattern in the u-direction</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G_v(θ)</td>
<td>Antenna power beam pattern in the v-direction</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H(ω,t)</td>
<td>Channel transfer function</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h(ρ,τ,t)</td>
<td>Channel impulse response function at position ρ</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h(τ,t)</td>
<td>Channel impulse response function for flat fading</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h_k(t)</td>
<td>k^{th} channel impulse response function for flat fading</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h(τ,t)</td>
<td>Channel impulse response function</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h(K_1,τ,ω_D)</td>
<td>Fourier transform of the impulse response function</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h_A(ρ_0,τ,t)</td>
<td>Impulse response function at antenna output</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i</td>
<td>( \sqrt{-1} )</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int (x)</td>
<td>Integer function (integer part of argument)</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j</td>
<td>Index of delay grid</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J_1(x)</td>
<td>Bessel function of first order</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Component of ( K_1 ) vector</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k_D</td>
<td>Doppler frequency grid index</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k_F</td>
<td>Frequency grid index</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K_p</td>
<td>Component of ( K_1 ) in ( p-q-z ) coordinate system</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k_p</td>
<td>Index of ( K_p ) grid</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K_p,_\text{max}</td>
<td>Limit of ( K_p ) grid</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{p,\text{start}}$</td>
<td>Starting point of power centroid line</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_{p,\text{start}}$</td>
<td>Starting index of power centroid line</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{p,\text{stop}}$</td>
<td>Stopping point of power centroid line</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_{p,\text{stop}}$</td>
<td>Stopping index of power centroid line</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{p,1}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{p,2}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{p,3}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{p,4}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_q$</td>
<td>Component of $K_1$ in $p-q-z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_q$</td>
<td>Index of $K_q$ grid</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_q,L$</td>
<td>Power centroid line $K_q$ value</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_q,L$</td>
<td>Power centroid line $K_q$ index</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_q,\text{max}$</td>
<td>Limit of $K_q$ grid</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_q,\text{max}$</td>
<td>Maximum $K_q$ index</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{q,\text{start}}$</td>
<td>Starting point of power centroid line</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{q,\text{stop}}$</td>
<td>Stopping point of power centroid line</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{q,1}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{q,2}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{q,3}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{q,4}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_p-K_q$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_T$</td>
<td>Index of time grid</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_u$</td>
<td>Component of $K_\perp$ in $u-v-z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_v$</td>
<td>Component of $K_\perp$ in $u-v-z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_x$</td>
<td>Component of $K_\perp$ in $x-y-z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_x$</td>
<td>Index of $K_x$ grid</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_x'$</td>
<td>Dummy $K_x$ variable</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{x,\text{max}}$</td>
<td>Limit of $K_x$ grid</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{x,1}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_x-K_y$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_{x,1}$</td>
<td>Lower limit of $K_x$ grid index</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{x,2}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_x-K_y$ region for calculation of $E_{KC}$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_{x,2}$</td>
<td>Upper limit of $K_x$ grid index</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_y$</td>
<td>Component of $K_\perp$ in $x-y-z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_y$</td>
<td>Index of $K_y$ grid</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_y'$</td>
<td>Dummy $K_y$ variable</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{y,\text{max}}$</td>
<td>Limit of $K_y$ grid</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$K_{y,1}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_x-K_y$ region for calculation of $E_KC$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_{y,1}$</td>
<td>Lower limit of $K_y$ grid index</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{y,2}$</td>
<td>Limit of the $K_x-K_y$ region for calculation of $E_KC$</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$k_{y,2}$</td>
<td>Upper limit of $K_y$ grid index</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_0$</td>
<td>Antenna pointing direction vector</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_0$</td>
<td>Magnitude of antenna pointing direction vector</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{0,m}$</td>
<td>Antenna pointing direction vector for $m^{th}$ antenna</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{0x}$</td>
<td>$x$-component of $K_0$ in $x$-$y$-$z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_{0y}$</td>
<td>$y$-component of $K_0$ in $x$-$y$-$z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_\perp$</td>
<td>$K$ vector for positions in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$K_\perp$</td>
<td>Dummy $K_\perp$ vector</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L$</td>
<td>Scattering loss (in decibels)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_A$</td>
<td>Decorrelation distance at antenna output</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_{Ax}$</td>
<td>$x$-direction decorrelation distance at antenna output</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_{Ay}$</td>
<td>$y$-direction decorrelation distance at antenna output</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_p$</td>
<td>$p$-direction decorrelation distance</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_q$</td>
<td>$q$-direction decorrelation distance</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_x$</td>
<td>Channel $x$-direction decorrelation distance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_y$</td>
<td>Channel $y$-direction decorrelation distance</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ell_0$</td>
<td>Minimum channel decorrelation distance</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\ln (x)$</td>
<td>Natural logarithm</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\log_{10}(x)$</td>
<td>Base 10 logarithm</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$M(\omega)$</td>
<td>Spectrum of transmitted modulation</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$m(t)$</td>
<td>Transmitted modulation</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\max (x,y)$</td>
<td>Maximum function (equal to the larger of $x$ and $y$)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$m_D$</td>
<td>Dummy Doppler frequency index</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\min (x,y)$</td>
<td>Minimum function (equal to the smaller of $x$ and $y$)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$m_x$</td>
<td>$x$-direction Doppler shift index</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$M_x(k_D)$</td>
<td>Cumulative $x$-direction Doppler shift index</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$m_y$</td>
<td>$y$-direction Doppler shift index</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$M_y(k_D)$</td>
<td>Cumulative $y$-direction Doppler shift index</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N_D$</td>
<td>Number of Doppler frequency grid cells</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N_{D,min}$</td>
<td>Minimum required number of Doppler frequency grid cells</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N_F$</td>
<td>Number of frequency samples</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N_T$</td>
<td>Number of time samples</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$N_x$</td>
<td>Number of $K_x$ grid cells</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N_y$</td>
<td>Number of $K_y$ grid cells</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N_r$</td>
<td>Number of delay samples</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N_0$</td>
<td>Number of samples per decorrelation time</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P$</td>
<td>Instantaneous power level of a realization</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_A$</td>
<td>Mean power in the GPSD at the output of an antenna</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_j$</td>
<td>Mean power in $j^{th}$ delay grid cell</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_{j,m}$</td>
<td>Mean power in $j^{th}$ delay grid cell for $m^{th}$ antenna</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_K$</td>
<td>Mean power in angular grid</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_{K,m}$</td>
<td>Mean power in angular grid for $m^{th}$ antenna</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_0$</td>
<td>Mean power in the GPSD</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_\tau$</td>
<td>Mean power in delay grid</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$P_{\tau,m}$</td>
<td>Mean power in delay grid for $m^{th}$ antenna</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q$</td>
<td>Antenna filtering factor for isotropic scattering</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$q$</td>
<td>Axial ratio of striations</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_{p}$</td>
<td>Pointing term in filtered frequency selective bandwidth</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_{px}$</td>
<td>$K_{0x}$ term in filtered frequency selective bandwidth</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_{py}$</td>
<td>$K_{0y}$ term in filtered frequency selective bandwidth</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_{pxy}$</td>
<td>$K_{0x}K_{0y}$ term in filtered frequency selective bandwidth</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_x$</td>
<td>Antenna filtering factor</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_y$</td>
<td>Antenna filtering factor</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_{xy}$</td>
<td>Antenna filtering factor</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q_0$</td>
<td>Antenna filtering factor</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$r(t)$</td>
<td>Received signal at time $t$</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$r(\tau,t)$</td>
<td>Received signal at delay $\tau$ and time $t$</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$R_c$</td>
<td>Chip rate</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S(\kappa)$</td>
<td>One-dimensional GPSD versus $K_x \ell_x$, $K_y \ell_y$, or $\tau_0 \omega_D$</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S(K_\perp,\tau,\omega_D)$</td>
<td>Generalized power spectral density (GPSD)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_A(K_\perp,\tau,\omega_D)$</td>
<td>GPSD of signal at output of an antenna</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_A(K_x)$</td>
<td>Angular spectrum at antenna output</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_A(\tau)$</td>
<td>Delay spectrum at antenna output</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_{A,m}(\tau)$</td>
<td>Delay spectrum at output of $m^{th}$ antenna</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_A(\omega_D)$</td>
<td>Doppler frequency spectrum at antenna output</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_D(\omega_D)$</td>
<td>Doppler frequency spectrum of the GPSD</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_K(K_\perp)$</td>
<td>Angular spectrum of the GPSD</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_{KC}(K_L)$</td>
<td>Angular spectrum used in channel modeling</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_{KC}(K_P)$</td>
<td>One-dimensional angular spectrum used in channel modeling</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_{KD}(K_L, \omega_D)$</td>
<td>Angle-Doppler frequency spectrum of the GPSD</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_{KS}(K_L)$</td>
<td>Doppler shifted version of $S_{KC}(K_L)$</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_{K\tau}(K_L, \tau)$</td>
<td>Angle-delay spectrum of the GPSD</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_{TD}(\tau, \omega_D)$</td>
<td>Delay-Doppler scattering function</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S_4$</td>
<td>Scintillation index</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sign $(x)$</td>
<td>Sign function (equal to the sign of argument)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sin $(x)$</td>
<td>Sine function</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$t$</td>
<td>Relative time</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_c$</td>
<td>Chip duration</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{dur}(P)$</td>
<td>Duration of fades below the power level $P$</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_S$</td>
<td>Sample period of realization</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T_{sep}(P)$</td>
<td>Separation of fades below the power level $P$</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$t_1$</td>
<td>Time 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$t_2$</td>
<td>Time 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tan $(x)$</td>
<td>Tangent function</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tan$^{-1}(x)$</td>
<td>Inverse tangent function</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{u}$</td>
<td>Unit vector in antenna $u$-$v$-$z$ coordinate system (see Fig. 5)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$u_0$</td>
<td>$u$-position of antenna in $u$-$v$-$z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{v}$</td>
<td>Unit vector in antenna $u$-$v$-$z$ coordinate system (see Fig. 5)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$v_0$</td>
<td>$v$-position of antenna in $u$-$v$-$z$ coordinate system</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$x$</td>
<td>Relative $x$-coordinate in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{x}$</td>
<td>Unit vector in scattering propagation system (see Fig. 1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$x_0$</td>
<td>$x$-component of vector $\rho_0$</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$x_1$</td>
<td>$x$-coordinate of position 1 in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$x_2$</td>
<td>$x$-coordinate of position 2 in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$y$</td>
<td>Relative $y$-coordinate in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{y}$</td>
<td>Unit vector in propagation coordinate system (see Fig. 1)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$y_0$</td>
<td>$y$-component of vector $\rho_0$</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$y_1$</td>
<td>$y$-coordinate of position 1 in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$y_2$</td>
<td>$y$-coordinate of position 2 in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\hat{z}$</td>
<td>Unit vector pointing along line-of-sight (see Fig. 1)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\alpha$</td>
<td>Delay parameter in the GPSD</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\alpha_u$</td>
<td>$u$-direction antenna beam pattern parameter</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\alpha_v$</td>
<td>$v$-direction antenna beam pattern parameter</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\alpha_\xi$</td>
<td>$\xi$-direction antenna beam pattern parameter</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Gamma(x,y,\omega,t)$</td>
<td>Two-position, two-frequency, two-time mutual coherence function</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\gamma$</td>
<td>Euler's constant (0.5772157...)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Gamma_A(t)$</td>
<td>Temporal coherence function at antenna output</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Gamma_A(x)$</td>
<td>Spatial coherence function for $x$-direction at antenna output</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Gamma_A(y)$</td>
<td>Spatial coherence function for $y$-direction at antenna output</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\delta(x)$</td>
<td>Dirac delta-function</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\delta_{m,n}$</td>
<td>Kronecker delta symbol</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta K_p$</td>
<td>Angular grid $K_p$ cell size</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta K_q$</td>
<td>Angular grid $K_q$ cell size</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta K_x$</td>
<td>Angular grid $K_x$ cell size</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta K_y$</td>
<td>Angular grid $K_y$ cell size</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta t$</td>
<td>Time sample size</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta \tau$</td>
<td>Delay sample size</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta \omega$</td>
<td>Frequency grid sample size</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta \omega_D$</td>
<td>Doppler frequency grid cell size</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\varepsilon_x$</td>
<td>$K_x$ grid shift residual</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\varepsilon_y$</td>
<td>$K_y$ grid shift residual</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\zeta_0$</td>
<td>Fraction of signal power in a grid</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta$</td>
<td>Angle measured from line-of-sight</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\vartheta$</td>
<td>Rotation angle between $x$-$y$-$z$ and $p$-$q$-$z$ coordinate systems</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta_x$</td>
<td>Scattering angle about the propagation $x$-axis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta_y$</td>
<td>Scattering angle about the propagation $y$-axis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Theta_0$</td>
<td>Pointing direction elevation angle (see Fig. 5)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta_0$</td>
<td>Antenna 3-dB beamwidth</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\theta_0\xi$</td>
<td>Antenna 3-dB beamwidth about $\xi$-direction</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\kappa$</td>
<td>Normalized variable ($K_x \ell_x$, $K_y \ell_y$, or $\tau_0 \omega_D$)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\kappa_{\text{max}}$</td>
<td>Maximum value of $\kappa$ variable</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\kappa_{\text{DP, max}}$</td>
<td>Maximum value of $\kappa$ for Doppler frequency grid</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\kappa_{\text{K, max}}$</td>
<td>Maximum value of $\kappa$ for angular grids</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(\lambda)</td>
<td>RF wavelength</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\lambda_x)</td>
<td>Asymmetry factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\lambda_y)</td>
<td>Asymmetry factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\mu_k)</td>
<td>First moment of amplitude for the (k)th realization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\xi)</td>
<td>Arbitrary direction in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\xi_N)</td>
<td>Complex, normally-distributed, zero-mean, unity-power random number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\xi_{Ux})</td>
<td>Uniformly distributed random number on the interval ([0,1))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\xi_{Uy})</td>
<td>Uniformly distributed random number on the interval ([0,1))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\xi_{U1})</td>
<td>Uniformly distributed random number on the interval ([0,1))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\xi_{U2})</td>
<td>Uniformly distributed random number on the interval ([0,1))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\pi)</td>
<td>Pi (3.141592654\ldots)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\rho)</td>
<td>Two-dimensional position vector in the plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\rho_0)</td>
<td>Antenna position in plane normal to line-of-sight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\sigma_\theta)</td>
<td>Angle-of-arrival jitter standard deviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\sigma_{\theta x})</td>
<td>Angle-of-arrival jitter standard deviation about the x-axis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\sigma_{\theta y})</td>
<td>Angle-of-arrival jitter standard deviation about the y-axis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\sigma_r)</td>
<td>Time-of-arrival jitter standard deviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau)</td>
<td>Delay (relative time-of-arrival)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau')</td>
<td>Dummy delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau_A)</td>
<td>Decorrelation time at antenna output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau_{A,\text{max}})</td>
<td>Maximum (\tau_A) for all antennas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau_{A,\text{min}})</td>
<td>Minimum (\tau_A) for all antennas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau_{\text{max}})</td>
<td>Maximum required value of delay grid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau_{\text{min}})</td>
<td>Minimum delay for frozen-in model without antennas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\tau_0)</td>
<td>Channel decorrelation time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\Phi)</td>
<td>Penetration angle (see Fig. 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\Phi_0)</td>
<td>Pointing direction azimuth angle (see Fig. 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\Psi)</td>
<td>Rotation angle (see Fig. 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\chi)</td>
<td>Log amplitude</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$\omega$</td>
<td>Radian frequency</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\omega_A$</td>
<td>Mean Doppler shift at antenna output</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\omega_{coh}$</td>
<td>Coherence bandwidth</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\omega_D$</td>
<td>Doppler radian frequency</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\omega_D^*$</td>
<td>Dummy Doppler radian frequency</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\omega_{D,\text{max}}$</td>
<td>Limit of $\omega_D$ grid</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\omega_1$</td>
<td>Radian frequency 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\omega_2$</td>
<td>Radian frequency 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\infty$</td>
<td>Infinity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISTRIBUTION LIST
DNA-TR-91-162

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

ASSISTANT TO THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
ATTN: EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

DEFENSE ADVANCED RSCH PROJ AGENCY
ATTN: CHIEF SCIENTIST
ATTN: GSD R ALEWINE

DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER CENTER
ATTN: CODE R430 BOEHM

DEFENSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS
ATTN: SSS

DEFENSE INFORMATION SYSTEMS AGENCY
ATTN: TVAD

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
ATTN: DB-TPO
ATTN: DB-6
ATTN: DC-6
ATTN: DIR
ATTN: DT-1B

DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY
ATTN: NANF
ATTN: NASF
ATTN: NOSA A WENDEL
ATTN: OPNA
ATTN: PRPD R YOHO
ATTN: RAAE
3 CYS ATTN: RAAE K SCHWARTZ
ATTN: RAAE A CHESLEY
ATTN: RAAE D RIGGIN
ATTN: RAAE S BERGGREN
ATTN: RAAE ULLRICH
ATTN: RAAE J MEYERS
ATTN: T BAZZOLI
2 CYS ATTN: TITL

DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION CENTER
2 CYS ATTN: DTIC/FDAB

FIELD COMMAND DEFENSE NUCLEAR AGENCY
ATTN: FCNM
ATTN: FCPRA LC R HEDTKE
2 CYS ATTN: FCTT W SUMMA

JOINT DATA SYSTEM SUPPORT CTR
ATTN: JNSV

STRATEGIC AND THEATER NUCLEAR FORCES
ATTN: COL GEORGE MCOVEIGH
ATTN: DR E SEVIN
ATTN: DR SCHNEITER

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE ORGANIZATION
ATTN: EN
ATTN: EN LTC C JOHNSON
ATTN: TDW
ATTN: TN/S

THE JOINT STAFF
ATTN: JKC DNA REP
ATTN: JKCS
ATTN: JLWT THREAT ANALYSIS
ATTN: JPEM

THE JOINT STAFF
ATTN: J36/CCD
ATTN: J6

U S NUCLEAR CMD & CENTRAL SYS SUPPORT STAFF
ATTN: SAB H SEQUENCE

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

ARMY LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT CTR
ATTN: DSLIE

HARRY DIAMOND LABORATORIES
ATTN: SLCIS-IM TL

U S ARMY ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES LAB
ATTN: SLCAS-AE DR NILES
ATTN: SLCAS-AR DR H HOLT

U S ARMY COMMUNICATIONS R&D COMMAND
ATTN: AMSES-RL-ESA

U S ARMY ENGINEER DIV HUNTSVILLE
ATTN: PRESTON J KISS

U S ARMY FOREIGN SCIENCE & TECH CTR
ATTN: AIFRTA

U S ARMY NUCLEAR & CHEMICAL AGENCY
ATTN: MONA NU DR D BASH

U S ARMY NUCLEAR EFFECTS LABORATORY
ATTN: ATAA-PL
ATTN: ATAA-TDC
ATTN: ATRC-WCC LUIS DOMINGUEZ

U S ARMY STRATEGIC DEFENSE CMD
ATTN: CSSD-H-LS B CARRUTH
ATTN: CSSD-H-SA
ATTN: CSSD-SA-E
ATTN: CSSD-SA-EV RON SMITH

U S ARMY STRATEGIC DEFENSE COMMAND
ATTN: CSSD-GR S W DICKINSON
ATTN: CSSD-TD W O DAVIES

USA SURVIVABILITY MANAGEMENT OFFICE
ATTN: SLCSSM-SE J BRAND

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

NAVAL OCEAN SYSTEMS CENTER
ATTN: CODE 542 J FERGUSON
DNA-TR-91-162 (DL CONTINUED)

NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
ATTN: CODE 2000 J BROWN
ATTN: CODE 2627
ATTN: CODE 4104 H HECKATHORN
ATTN: CODE 4183
ATTN: CODE 4700 S OSSAKOW
ATTN: CODE 4701
ATTN: CODE 4720 J DAVIS
ATTN: CODE 4780 B RIPIN
ATTN: CODE 4780 DR P FERNHARDT
ATTN: CODE 4780 J HUBA
ATTN: CODE 4785 P RODRIGUEZ
ATTN: CODE 5300
ATTN: CODE 5326 G A ANDREWS
ATTN: CODE 5340 E MOKOLE
ATTN: CODE 5344 M KAPLAN
ATTN: JACOB GRUN

OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH
ATTN: 1132SM A TUCKER

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

AIR FORCE CTR FOR STUDIES & ANALYSIS
ATTN: AFSSA/SAKI

AIR FORCE ELECTRONIC WARFARE CENTER
ATTN: LT M MCNEELY
ATTN: SAVC
ATTN: SAZ

AIR FORCE OFFICE OF SCIENTIFIC RSCH
ATTN: AFOSR/NP

AIR FORCE PHILLIPS LABORATORY
ATTN: J KLOUBACHAR
ATTN: LAILA DZELZKALNS
ATTN: OP W BLUMBERG
ATTN: SANTI BASU

AIR FORCE SPACE COMMAND
ATTN: DOMW

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND
ATTN: XTTW

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND
ATTN: DCS/REQUIREMENTS J COLYER

AIR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
ATTN: AUL LSE

NATIONAL TEST FACILITY
ATTN: NTB/JPO DR C GIESE

PHILLIPS LABORATORY
ATTN: BLDG 497
ATTN: NTN

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND
ATTN: IN

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

EG&G, INC
ATTN: D WRIGHT

LAWRENCE LIVERMORE NATIONAL LAB
ATTN: L-97 T DONICH

LOS ALAMOS NATIONAL LABORATORY
ATTN: DON WINSKE
ATTN: R W WHITAKER

SANDIA NATIONAL LABORATORIES
ATTN: D DAHLGREN 6410
ATTN: DIV 2344 ROBERT M AXLINE
ATTN: ORG 1231 J R LEE
ATTN: ORG 9110 G CABLE
ATTN: ORG 9110 W D BROWN
ATTN: TECH LIB 3141

OTHER GOVERNMENT

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
ATTN: OSWR/NED
ATTN: OSWR/SSO L BERG

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CONTRACTORS

AEROSPACE CORP
ATTN: A MORSE
ATTN: BRIAN PURCELL
ATTN: C CREWS
ATTN: C RICE
ATTN: DR J M STRAUS
ATTN: G LIGHT
ATTN: J THACKER
ATTN: M ROLENZ

AUSTIN RESEARCH ASSOCIATES
ATTN: J THOMPSON

AUTOMETRIC, INC
ATTN: C LUCAS

BDM INTERNATIONAL INC
ATTN: W LARRY JOHNSON

BERKELEY RSCH ASSOCIATES, INC
ATTN: J WORKMAN
ATTN: N T GLADD
ATTN: S BRECHT

DEFENSE GROUP, INC
ATTN: M K GROVER

DYNETICS, INC
ATTN: WILLIAM D TEPPER

ELECTROSPACE SYSTEMS, INC
ATTN: LINDA CALDWELL
ATTN: P PHILLIPS

EOS TECHNOLOGIES, INC
ATTN: B GABBARD
ATTN: R LELEVIER

GENERAL RESEARCH CORP INC
ATTN: J EOLL

GRUMMAN AEROSPACE CORP
ATTN: J DIGLIO

HARRIS CORPORATION
ATTN: E KNICK DEPT 5822
ATTN: LYMUEL MCRAE